

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*, Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

A

- Abandoned stock or securities** 7538
- ACA.** *See* Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)
- Accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS)**
 - cattle breeding 7839
 - eligibility for 7826
 - equipment leasing 7825, 7826, 7827
 - exceptions to ACRS intangible property 624
 - property used outside U.S. 7827
 - recovery system 621
 - tax-exempt use property 7826
- Accelerated death benefit** 54
- Accident and health insurance.** *See* Health insurance
- Accident and health plans.** 335-369
- Accidental death benefit** 168, 313, 315
317, 324, 388
- Accrual method** 579, 7837, 7838
- Accrued benefits**
 - cash-out of 3785
 - cutbacks prohibited 3786
 - defined 3785
 - fully insured plans 3667, 3734, 3735
 - tests (3%, 133⅓%, fractional) 3667
 - vesting requirements 3785
- Accumulated earnings tax**
 - generally 668
 - business life insurance, purchase of 293
 - credit 293, 668
 - deferred compensation 293
 - stock redemptions, effect on 293
- ACP.** *See* Actual contribution percentage (ACP) test
- ACRS.** *See* Accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS)
- Active participant** 3620
- Actual contribution percentage (ACP) test**
 - calculation of percentage 3732
 - changes in testing method 3732
 - current year testing method 3732
 - eligible employee 3732
 - failing testing 3733
 - matching contribution 3732
 - prior year testing method 3732
 - QNECs, use of, to satisfy test 3732
- Actual deferral percentage (ADP) test**
 - calculation of percentage 3731
 - current year testing method 3731
 - excess contributions 3733
- Actual deferral percentage (ADP) test (cont'd)**
 - failing 3733
 - prior year testing method 3731
- Actuarial tables** App. A (vol. 1)
- Additional indemnity**
 - generally 62, 63, 168
 - group term rider, under 168, 225
- Additional taxes.** *See* Penalty taxes; Taxes
- Adjusted current earnings (ACE)**
 - computation of 300
 - corporation's income, adjustment to 667
- Adjusted gross estate, defined** 288
- Adjusted gross income**
 - deductions from gross income 619
 - dependency exemption 627, 628
 - depreciation, deduction for 620
 - exemptions, personal 626
 - how determined 619
- Adjusted tax basis** 598
- ADP.** *See* Actual deferral percentage (ADP) test
- Advance premium deposits** 3965
- Advantages of ETFs over mutual funds** 7872
- Advantages of ETFs over stocks** 7873
- Affiliated service group** 3832
- Affordable Care Act.** *See* Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)
- AFR.** *See* Applicable federal rate (AFR)
- Agents**
 - life insurance. *See* Life insurance agents
- Aggregation rule** 441, 443
- Alienation of benefits** 3815-3816
- Alimony**
 - annuity contract used for payment of 519
 - child support, portion payable as 662
 - deductibility by payor spouse 661
 - deduction for alimony paid 661
 - gross income, includability in 661
 - life insurance issues
 - premium payments as alimony 104
 - proceeds payable as alimony 102
 - transfer pursuant to divorce 103
 - payment outside scope of agreement 661
 - recapture rules 661
 - taxability of payments 661
 - types of payments treated as 661
 - voluntary payment by former spouse 661
- Alternate valuation**
 - decedent's estate 761

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Alternative minimum tax (AMT)

generally.....	653, 667
calculation of	653
credit for prior year tax liability.....	653
corporate taxpayer.....	300, 667
corporations	
alternative minimum taxable income	300
life insurance contracts	300
incentive stock option, exercise of	
disqualifying disposition	7547
qualifying transfer	7543
interest, tax-exempt, treatment of	7644
oil and gas program, tax preferences peculiar to	
intangible drilling costs.....	7819
percentage depletion	7819
prior year tax liability, credit for.....	653
small corporation exemption	667

Alternative minimum taxable income (AMTI)

adjustments	653
defined	667
exemption amounts	653
life insurance, ACE adjustment and	300
preference items added to	653

American Health Benefit Exchanges..... 421**American Opportunity Credit** 646**Amortization**

acquisition premium, original issue	
discount bond	7635, 7637
bond premium.....	7639

Amounts not received as an annuity

defined	437
fee, investment advisor	441
gift of annuity, donee's receipt	441, 505
gift of endowment contract,	
donee's receipt	505
taxation of	441

AMT. See Alternative minimum tax (AMT)**AMTI. See** Alternative minimum taxable income (AMTI)**Annual exclusion**

generation-skipping transfer tax.....	99, 725
gift tax	154-158, 213-218, 753, 754

Annuities 437-553

buyback offer	515
generally.....	437-440
actuarial tables.....	App. A (vol. 1)
alimony, use for payment of	519
amounts not received as	438, 441-449
amounts received as	438, 450-473
annuitant driven death benefits	487
annuitized contract	452
basic rule	450-460

Annuities (cont'd)

beneficiary, payments to	450
cash surrender value	454
cash withdrawals	441
charitable contribution deduction.....	520
charitable gift annuity. <i>See</i> Annuities, charitable gift	
consideration for transfer, inadequate.....	441
death of annuitant.....	516-518
before entire interest distributed	517
beneficiary not a natural person.....	518
designated beneficiary, defined	518
inherited deferred annuity	518
death benefits, annuitant driven	487
death benefits, owner driven.....	487
deferred	482, 487, 488
deferred annuity contract	
tax consequences when transferred to a trust.....	506
disposition.....	493-515
dividends	441
divorce.....	519
estate tax issues.....	542-553
nonqualified employee annuity	552
tax sheltered annuities	553
exchange of one contract for another	495-501
exchange, defined	495
gain recognition	500
nonqualified annuity product.....	498
nontaxable exchange.....	497
partial 1035 exchange	496
rehabilitation, insurer under	499
taxable exchanges	501
expected return	
computation of.....	459
non-variable contracts	459
variable contracts.....	459
501(c)(3) organizations, purchase by. <i>See</i> Tax sheltered	
annuities	
fixed annuity	453
fixed period or amount	450, 470
non-variable contracts	450, 470
variable contracts.....	450, 470
generation-skipping transfer tax issues	98
gifts.....	503-511, 520-524
grantor trust as owner	489, 490
guaranteed lifetime withdrawal benefit rider	
(GLWB)	444
inadequate consideration for transfer.....	441
indexed annuity	455
interest rate caps	455
participation rate	455
spread/margin/administrative fee	455

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Annuities (cont'd)

individual retirement annuity	3603
investment in the contract	456
cost other than premium cost	456
determination of	456
long-term care rider premiums	457
period-certain guarantee, effect of	456
refund, adjustment for	456
joint and survivor	464-468
excludable portion of payments	465
investment in the contract	465
non-variable contracts	464
period-certain guarantee	465
refund	465
variable contracts	464
life annuity	
joint and survivor	464-468
nonrefund, for surviving spouse	185
payout	451
refund beneficiary	469
refund or period-certain guarantee	458
single	461-462
temporary	463
life insurance protection, cost of	3843
lifetime income benefit rider (LIBR)	445
loans	441
long-term care rider	438
longevity	482
loss	491-492
marital deduction and	185-187
market value adjusted annuity (MVA)	454
maturity	512-514
multiple annuity contracts	443
nonqualified. <i>See</i> Annuities, nonqualified	
nonQLAC DIA	485
non-variable contracts	450
ownership and non-natural person rule	489, 490
ownership by grantor trust	489, 490
partial surrender	441
partial withdrawal, reduction by	471-473
partially annuitized contract	452
payments under, taxation of	262
private. <i>See</i> Annuities, private	
proceeds payable to surviving spouse or	
estate	186, 187
public school system, purchase by. <i>See</i> Tax sheltered annuities	
purchase of contract	493
QLAC	483-486
qualified longevity contract (QLAC)	483-486
qualified plan, advantages of	3757

Annuities (cont'd)

redemption	512-514
required beginning date (RBD)	
rules	457, 458
sale of contract	493
single life annuity	461-462
computation of excludable portion	461
excludable portion of payments	461
period-certain guarantee	462
refund	462
straight life	187, 462
surrender	512-513
surviving spouse	
nonrefund life annuity for	185
proceeds payable to	186, 187
survivor income benefits, treatment of	95
tables	App. A (vol. 1)
tax sheltered. <i>See</i> Tax sheltered annuities	
taxation	533-541
uninsured, penalty for remaining	3599
minimum essential coverage	535
penalty for remaining uninsured	535
periodic retirement benefits	539
simplified safe harbor method	539
tax-free exchange, effect of	441
third person, gift of annuity	112
traditional annuity	488
transfer, inadequate consideration for	441
valuation of grantor-retained interest	776
variable contracts	450, 474-480
withholding	525

Annuities, charitable gift. *See also* Amounts

not received as an annuity; Annuities; Annuities, private	
charity, taxation of	532
compensation, received as	280
defined	530
donor/obligee	
charitable deduction	530
payments received	531

Annuities, nonqualified. *See also* Amounts

not received as an annuity; Annuities; Annuities, charitable gift; Annuities, private	
adjustments to investment in the contract	
general	456
joint and survivor annuity	
(level payment)	465
single life annuity	461, 477
variable annuity	477
alimony, in payment of	519
annuity contract held by a trust	440

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Annuities, nonqualified (cont'd)

annuity starting date	
defined	460
following sale of contract	493
annuity tables, use of	459
assets held in separate account	480
assignments and pledges	441, 504
basic annuity rule	450
basis. <i>See</i> investment in the contract, <i>this entry</i>	
borrowing to buy	5
cash withdrawals	441, 471
charitable gift of	
annuity contract	520
annuity portion of split life contract	120
combination single premium	
annuity and life insurance	548
constructive receipt. <i>See</i> Constructive receipt	
corporations, contracts held by. <i>See also</i>	
nonnatural persons, <i>this entry</i>	
generally	262, 439-440, 517
funding deferred compensation	3523-3525
cost recovery rule	441
damages settlement, as	534
death of annuitant	
death benefit	469, 516, 542, 550
death prior to maturity	516, 544
death prior to recovery of basis in	492
distribution requirements	517
period-certain guarantee. <i>See</i> refund or	
period-certain guarantee, <i>this entry</i>	
refund benefits. <i>See</i> refund or	
period-certain guarantee, <i>this entry</i>	
death of owner	517
deduction. <i>See</i> loss, deduction of,	
and premiums, <i>this entry</i>	
deferred annuity	437-446, 450-478, 483
495, 514, 516, 525	
deferred compensation, funding	
with	3523, 3531, 3554
defined	437
distributions under. <i>See also</i> source plan (<i>e.g.</i> , Deferred	
compensation, nonqualified)	
amounts not received as	
an annuity	441-449
amounts received as an	
annuity	450
corporation, received by	262
following sale of contract	494
premature, excise tax on	446
requirements	517
sale of contract, following	494

Annuities, nonqualified (cont'd)

dividends	
general	441
investment in contract, effect on	456
divorce, contract transfer incident to	519
employee annuities	
funded deferred compensation	3523-3531
public school employer. <i>See</i> Tax	
sheltered annuities	
tax-exempt employer. <i>See</i> Tax	
sheltered annuities	
estates, contracts held by. <i>See</i>	
nonnatural persons, contracts held by, <i>this entry</i>	
exchanges	
effective dates, effect on	441, 517
taxation of	501
exclusion ratio (fixed annuities). <i>See</i> Exclusion ratio	
expected return	459
fee, investment advisor	437
fixed amount annuity	542, 547
calculation of exclusion ratio	470
fixed dollar annuity	473
fixed period annuity	542, 547
calculation of exclusion ratio	470
general rules for taxation of	438, 507-511, 542-551
gifts of nonqualified annuities	
donee payment of gift tax	505
donee, taxation of	505, 550
donor, taxation of	441, 503-511
interspousal gift, marital	
deduction	509
joint and survivor annuity,	
purchase as gift of	507
payments, right to receive	504
refund annuity, naming	
of beneficiary under, as gift	508
valuation of annuity	510
what constitutes gift of	
contract or consideration	503
income on the contract	
individual retirement plan	3602
interest first rule	441
investment annuity	480
nonnatural person, contract held by	439-440
indexed variable annuity	479
individual retirement annuity. <i>See</i>	
Individual retirement plans	
investment in the contract	
adjustments to. <i>See</i> adjustments to investment	
in the contract, <i>this entry</i>	
death prior to full recovery of	492

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Annuities, nonqualified (cont'd)

investment in the contract (cont'd)	
defined	456
dividends, effect of	449
exchange, effect of	495
following sale of contract	494
funded deferred compensation.....	3531
loans, effect of	441
sale of contract, after	494
joint and survivor annuity	
calculation of exclusion ratio. <i>See</i> Exclusion ratio	
level payments	464, 465, 471
nonlevel payments.....	466, 467, 471
first to die, estate of.....	545, 546
purchase of	507, 541
survivor, taxation of	468
taxation in estate of first	
to die.....	545, 546
valuation of	510
loans	
exchange, effect on.....	500
investment in the contract, effect on.....	441
purchase, for	3
withdrawal, treatment as	441
loss, deduction of	
death of annuitant	492
sale or surrender	491
marital deduction	185-188, 509, 545
maturity	514
multiple contracts.....	441
nonnatural persons, contracts held by	
generally	262, 439-440, 517
funding deferred compensation	3523-3525
nonqualified	3523, 3531
original issue discounts and foreign issued life	
insurance or annuities	801
original issue discount rules,	
taxation under	437
partial surrenders	441
partnerships, contracts held by. <i>See</i>	
nonnatural persons, contracts held by, <i>this entry</i>	
penalty tax	446
period certain and life annuity	510, 542, 547
personal injury claim, paid with.....	534
post-death distribution requirements.....	517
premature annuity payments.....	447
premature distributions	446
premiums	2
primary annuitant.....	446, 517
private annuity. <i>See</i> Annuities, private	
qualified funding asset.....	439, 446

Annuities, nonqualified (cont'd)

refund or period-certain guarantee	
adjustments to investment in the contract.	
<i>See</i> adjustments to investment in the	
contract, <i>this entry</i>	
taxation in estate of	
beneficiary	542, 547, 550
taxation of beneficiary	469, 492, 508
retirement income endowment	544
sale	
deduction of loss.....	491
purchaser, effect on	494
taxation of seller	493
single life annuity	
calculation of exclusion ratio	461
starting date.....	460
straight life	114, 461, 503,
	510, 542
structured settlement	534
substantially equal periodic payment (SEPP).....	447
successor owner.....	517
supplementary benefits	
exclusion from investment in the	
contract.....	456
surrender	512-513
survivor's annuity.....	468, 507, 510, 545, 546
tables, annuity	App. A (vol. 1)
tax-free exchanges. <i>See</i> exchanges, <i>this entry</i>	
tax sheltered. <i>See</i> Tax sheltered annuities	
tax sheltered annuity, funding of.....	3909
temporary life annuity	
calculating the exclusion ratio.....	463, 471
defined	463
term riders	456
third-party owned	549
transfers without adequate	
consideration. <i>See</i> gifts of nonqualified annuities,	
<i>this entry</i>	
trusts, contracts held by. <i>See</i> nonnatural	
persons, contracts held by, <i>this entry</i>	
unrecovered investment in the	
contract, defined	450
value of annuity contract	96, 114, 510, 546
variable annuity	
buyback offer.....	515
death of annuitant. <i>See</i> death of	
annuitant, <i>this entry</i>	
deferred.....	475
defined	473
indexed variable annuity	479
payment.....	476

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Annuities, nonqualified (cont'd)

variable annuity (cont'd)	
qualified retirement plan, benefits payable	
under.....	540
taxation generally	474-479
tax sheltered annuity, funding of	3909
variable immediate annuity.....	476
withholding of income tax	525
wraparound	480

Annuities, private. *See also* Amounts not

received as an annuity; Annuities; Annuities,	
charitable gift	
death of annuitant.....	551
defined	526
obligor, taxation of	529
payments received	527-528
purchase of, as gift	511
valuation of.....	765
withholding, income tax.....	526

Anti-churning rules 622**Anti-cutback rules** 3786-3790**Applicable federal rate (AFR)**

blended annual rate.....	582
deferred rent.....	7769
defined	589
demand loans	582
low-interest loans	582
seller-financed loans	7775
term loans	582

Applicable imputed income amount

conversion transactions	7605
-------------------------------	------

Applicable retained interest

defined	778
---------------	-----

Appreciated financial position

constructive sale of	7607-7608
debt instrument exception	7606
defined	7606
mark-to-market exception	7606

Appreciation, net unrealized 3863**Arbitrage operations**

short sale rules.....	7531, 7532
-----------------------	------------

Archer MSA. *See also* Health

savings accounts (HSAs)	
contributions	387
deduction.....	387
defined	387
distributions	387
excess contributions	387
health care reform, effect of	406, 410
high-deductible health plan.....	387
how taxed	387

Archer MSA (cont'd)

pilot cutoff	387
--------------------	-----

Asset reversion 3760, 3870**Assignee**

structured settlement	565
tax free to	564

Assignments

annuity	441
gifts, generally	504
life insurance	
divorce, pursuant to	104, 519
viatical settlements	57
transfer for value rule	72, 265

“At risk” limitation on losses

activities to which rule applies.....	7912
adjustments to “amount at risk”	7913
aggregation of activities	7915
“amount at risk,” defined	7913
basis of property in covered activity	7917
borrowed amounts	7913
carryover of disallowed “losses”	7914
cash contributions to covered	
activity	7913
covered activities.....	7912
defined	7911
disallowed losses	7914
equipment leasing programs	7830
“losses” disallowed by limitation	7914
multiple activities of one taxpayer	7915
negative “amount at risk”	7916
nonrecourse financing.....	7913
oil and gas investments.....	7795, 7796, 7912
limited partner’s interest in	7795, 7796
percentage depletion, deduction of	7796
passive loss rule, coordination	
with	7926
real estate	7745
separation of activities subject to rule	7915
tax basis in partnership interest	
not affected by	7917

Attribution rules, family

generally	285
waiver of	286

Automobile donations 7962**B****Bank deposits.** *See* Financial institutions**Bankruptcy protection**

qualified plan interests	3815
S corporation, of	7739

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

- Basis.** *See also* investment in the contract,
under specific topic; specific investment property
generally 598
community property 600
decedent, property acquired from 600
2010, in 600
year other than 2010, in 600
defined 598
divorce, property acquired incident to 603
exchange
property acquired by 599
stock 599
generation-skipping transfer property 602
gift, property acquired by 601
jointly held property 600
life insurance policies
dividends, effect on 22, 25
transfers pursuant to divorce 103
low-income housing 7926
partnership interests 7708
sale or liquidation 296
purchased property 599
qualified terminable interest property 600
reporting rules
applicable dates 7519
covered security 7519
specified security 7519
stock basis determination 7519
stock sales transactions 7519
Roth IRAs 3602
spouse, property acquired from 603
stepped up basis 600
stock dividend
stock acquired in 7510
warrants or stock rights received 7511
stock under stock redemption
agreements 290, 292
Basis reporting 7519
Below-market loans
compensation-related 584
corporation-shareholder 584
defined 582
employer-employee 584
family members 583
gift loans 583, 741
gift tax on 741
personal loans, restrictions on 585
reporting requirements 582
securities law restrictions 585
seller financing 7775
split-dollar plans 3901
Below-market loans (cont'd)
tax consequences 583, 584
Beneficiary
annuity, refund or period-certain guarantee
beneficiary taxation 469, 492, 508
estate, taxation in 542, 547, 550
business life insurance proceeds 276, 3599
charity named as 229
COBRA, qualified 345
deferred compensation received by 3561
life insurance proceeds 110, 159, 196-202
taxation of 110, 159, 196-202
Benefit limits App. E (vol. 2)
Blind individuals
standard deduction, increase in 638
Blockage discount 762
Bond premium
amortization of 7639
acquisition premium, original issue
discount bond 7635, 7637
economic substance, lack of 7640
frequency of amortization 7639
amount of amortizable premium 7640, 7641
basis adjustment 7640
basis reduction 7639
municipal bonds, for 7645
calculation of annual deduction/offset 7640
convertible bond 7641
corporate bonds 7621, 7622
deduction
taxable bonds 7639
tax-exempt bonds 7646
determination of amount of 7640, 7641
earlier call date 7640
frequency of amortization 7639
gift, acquisition as 7619, 7622, 7636
lack of economic substance 7640
municipal bond, call of 7648
paid on call before maturity 7648
taxable bonds
amortized amount 7640
election to amortize 7639
tax-exempt bonds
amortization required 7646
amortized amount 7647
Treasury bonds and notes 7618, 7619
Bonds 7611-7684
Build America Bond program 7643
call privilege
premium amortization 7639, 7646
tax-exempt bond, call of 7646

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*, Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Bonds (cont'd)

conversion transactions. *See* Conversion transactions
convertible. *See* Convertible bonds
corporate. *See* Corporate bonds
coupons separated from bond. *See* stripped, *this entry*
defaulted..... 7653
exchange listed, valuation 762
“flat” 7653
gift of
 corporate bond 7623
 EE bonds 7660
 market discount bond 7631
inflation-indexed. *See* Inflation-indexed bonds
intention to call, defined..... 7635, 7638
 original issue discount and 7622, 7635, 7638
market discount bonds. *See also* Market discount bonds
 borrowing to buy or carry 7634, 7945, 7946
 convertible bonds, sale of stock 7633
 defined 7628
 gift
 accrued discount inclusion in income 7631
 sale of bond received as gift 7632
 interest expenses, deductibility of 7634, 7945, 7946
 sale 7630, 7632
 short sales, proceeds of
 tax-exempt obligation, buying or carrying 7529, 7530
 tax straddle, bond part of 7587-7603, 7630
 when taxed 7629
maturities one year or less..... 7611-7616
mortgage backed pass-through certificate 7671-7672
municipal. *See* Municipal bonds
original issue discount. *See* Original issue discount
other issues..... 7653-7684
over-the-counter market listed
 valuation 762
premium. *See* Bond premium
registration requirement..... 7682, 7683
not in registered form 7683
tax limitations 7683
retirement..... 3604
sale
 between interest dates..... 7619, 7622
 corporate bonds, of 7622
 market discount bonds 7630, 7632
 short-term obligations 7615
 tax-exempt 7645
 wash sale 7535
savings, U.S. *See* Savings bonds

Bonds (cont'd)

Series E/EE. *See* Savings bonds
Series H/HH. *See* Savings bonds
short-term obligations
 acquisition discount, inclusion of 7614
 borrowing to buy or carry obligations... 7616, 7944
 discount, includability of, prior to sale or maturity 7614
 gain on sale or maturity 7615
 interest expenses, deductibility of 7616
 interest, includability of, as it accrues 7614
 interest paid on amounts borrowed 7616, 7944
 loss on sale or maturity..... 7615
 original issue discount, inclusion of 7614
 sale or redemption 7615
 short sale proceeds used to buy 7529, 7530
stripped bond 7655-7659
 borrowing to buy bond..... 7657, 7658, 7944, 7945, 7946
 interest paid on amounts borrowed 7657, 7658, 7944, 7945, 7946
 taxable, sale or purchase of 7657, 7658
 tax-exempt, sale or purchase of 7659
 tax straddle, part of 7587-7603, 7622
structured products, effect of..... 7684
tax-exempt. *See* Municipal bonds
Treasury
 bills. *See* Treasury bills
 bonds and notes. *See* Treasury bonds; Treasury notes
 inflation-protection securities 7626, 7627
 valuation 762, 766
 wash sales 7535
 worthless 7537
 zero coupon bonds..... 7654
Bonus plan, Section 162 255

Borrowing

deduction of interest. *See* Interest expense deduction

Bridge loan *See also* Gap financing..... 8032

Bringback rule..... 682, 698

Brother-sister controlled group 3830

Build America Bond program..... 7643

Business continuation. *See* Buy-sell

agreements; Business health insurance; Business life insurance

Business expenses

business life insurance 245, 248, 259, 260, 261

creditor insurance premiums

deduction of..... 125, 126

debit agents 637, 7951

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Business expenses (cont'd)

deduction.....	637, 7951
amount of.....	637
entertainment	637, 7951
examples of deductible expenses.....	637
health insurance costs	7951
independent contractors.....	637, 7951
lodging.....	637, 7951
medical insurance costs, deductibility of.....	7951
meals	637, 7951
reporting of	637, 7951
self-employed taxpayers	637, 7951
substantiation requirements.....	637, 7951

Business health insurance

access requirements	353, 359
accidental death benefit....	168, 313, 315, 317, 324, 388
benefits	
disability	313, 317, 361
discrimination.....	319
domestic partnership benefits	326
key person disability	361
lump-sum payments	317
mental health.....	353
qualified pension plans.....	360, 3751
qualified profit sharing plans.....	360
received by employee	315-318
sick pay.....	317
sight loss and dismemberment	313, 315, 317
small employers, exemptions	339, 353
survivors' benefits	315-318
uninsured benefits	318
cafeteria plan benefit	3502
closely held corporation	
stockholder-employees only, benefits for	327
COBRA. <i>See</i> COBRA requirements coverage	
C corporations, stockholder-employees	327
COBRA	335-352
continuation requirements.....	335-352
creditable coverage	353, 359
FICA	332
FUTA.....	332
laid-off employees.....	315
partners and partnerships	328
preexisting conditions exclusion.....	353, 359
S corporation stockholder-employees	318, 328
sole proprietors.....	328
terminated employees	315
value	315
credit for expenses of small employers	314
creditable coverage, notice about	334
critical illness benefits	317

Business health insurance (cont'd)

damages.....	534
deductibility of costs	7951
deduction by employer	313
disability buy-out	363
disability income coverage. <i>See</i> Disability income coverage	
discrimination based on	
health status	353, 355
discrimination rules, plans	
subject to	319
discriminatory self-insured medical expense	
reimbursement plan	322
domestic partnership benefits.....	326
employee contributions.....	315, 317, 319
employee's tax	
accidental death benefit	317, 388
benefits received	315-318
critical illness benefits	317
disability income.....	317
dismemberment	317
domestic partners	326
estate tax issues	388-389
gift tax exclusion for qualified transfers	390
highly compensated employees	315
hospital expense	317
information return	317, 333
medical expense	317, 389
reimbursement proceeds.....	389
return of premium rider	315
sick pay.....	317
sight loss	317
surgical expense	317
survivors' benefits.....	317
uninsured benefits.....	318
value of coverage	315
wage continuation.....	317
employer contributions.....	315
employer deductions	313
Family and Medical Leave Act,	
treatment	340, 347, 3509
FUTA taxes	332
group health plans. <i>See</i> Group health plans	
guaranteed renewability	353, 357
health care reform and. <i>See</i> Health care reform	
health reimbursement	
arrangements.....	315-318, 389
highly compensated employees,	
special rules for	319, 321, 322
information returns.....	333
key person insurance	361, 388

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Business health insurance (cont'd)

medical expense reimbursement	315-318, 325, 389
newborns and mothers, standards for	358
nondiscrimination	318, 319, 320
GINA, under	356
notice required for Medicare-eligible	
individuals	334
overhead expense insurance	362
partners, coverage of	328
part-time workers	319
penalty taxes	352, 359
portability requirements	353, 359
preexisting condition exclusion,	
limits on	353, 354
premiums	
continuation coverage	347
deductibility of	313
disability buy-out	363
key person disability, deductions	361
overhead expense insurance,	
deductions	362
proceeds received by estate	389
qualified plan, provided by	360
reform. <i>See</i> Health care reform	
renewability requirements	353, 357
reporting requirements	333
S corporation shareholder-employees	328
seasonal workers	319
self-employed individuals	328
self-insured plans	319
settlements funded by annuities	534
sick pay	
FICA taxes	332
FUTA taxes	332
taxation of	317
with holding	331
sight loss and dismemberment	
benefits	315-318
small employers, credit for expenses of	314
Social Security taxes	332
sole proprietor, coverage of	328
stockholder-employees, coverage of	
closely held corporations	327
S corporations	328
survivors benefits	315-318
value of coverage	315
wage continuation payments	
employee, income taxation of	317
withholding on	331
withholding	319, 331

Business interests, valuation of 770**Business life insurance.** *See also* Life insurance

accumulated earnings tax	293
alternative minimum tax	300
borrowing to buy	5
buy-sell agreements, funding of. <i>See</i>	
Buy-sell agreement	
cash surrender value	
inside buildup	8, 300
sale of policies	280, 281
charitable gift of	
cash surrender value	116, 122
policy or premium	115, 119, 122
closely held business interest	305
corporations	
premiums, deduction of	247, 252, 253, 255
sale or transfer of policy to	270, 275
creditor insurance. <i>See</i> Creditor insurance	
cross-purchase plan	
insurance funded	249, 254, 272
death proceeds	263, 301-311
generally	263
compensation, treated as	276
contracts after August 17, 2006	263
corporation, sale or transfer of policy to ...	270, 275
creditor insurance	125, 130, 131, 132, 133
distribution by corporate	
beneficiary	276, 3599
dividends, treated as	276
embezzled funds, as restitution of	278
employee death benefit exclusion	3599
estate to surviving stockholder, transfer by	273
exemption from income tax	263
family member, sale of policy to	269
group life insurance	170, 242
insurable interest requirement	277
insured employee, tax liability	252, 253
insured himself, sale of policy to	267
partners and partnerships	264, 274, 301
policy held by trust	276
receipt of, generally	75-88, 263, 276
restitution of embezzled funds	278
S corporation, receipt by	276, 279
sale of policy, effect on exemption	264-275
spouse, sale of policy to	269
stock redemption agreements	292
stockholder not the insured, sale of policy to ...	271
stockholder to another, transfer by	273
transfer for value rule	264-275
trust, transfer of policy held by	276
deferred compensation, funding	
with	3554, 3584

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Business life insurance (cont'd)

- defined 244
- distributions 252, 253, 256
- employee death benefit exclusion 3599
- employee, on life of
 - death benefit. *See* death proceeds,
 - this entry
 - policy loan, deduction of interest 30
 - premium. *See* premium, *this entry*
- estate tax issues 75-311
 - closely held business interest 305
 - corporation, proceeds payable to 304
 - key persons, insurance on 302
 - partners, insurance on 301, 303
 - partnership income continuation 307
 - purchase of owner's business interest 304
 - split dollar insurance plan 308-311
- exchange of contract 44
- exchanges 288-292
- executive bonus plan 255
- financed insurance 4
- four-out-of-seven rule 4
- gift tax issues 312
- group life insurance. *See* Group
 - permanent life insurance; Group
 - term life insurance
- insurable interest, requirement of 277
- interest on policy loans 3, 30
- key person
 - corporations 302
 - death proceeds, taxation of 301-304
 - disability rider 223
 - estate tax issues 302
 - partners 257, 258, 274, 301, 304
 - premium. *See* premiums, key person, *this entry*
- living proceeds. *See also* topic under
 - Life insurance
 - corporation, receipt by 262, 294
- loans, policy
 - beneficiary pays interest on 35
 - claim against insured's estate, as 182
 - exchange, effect on 47
 - interest, deduction of 3, 30
 - modified endowment contract,
 - distribution from 15
 - taxability of 29
 - transfer subject to 41, 264, 265, 505
- minimum deposit 3
- modified endowment contract 13
- nondeductible expenses
 - S corporations, premiums paid by 256

Business life insurance (cont'd)

- officer, on life of
 - deduction of premiums paid 245, 247
 - income, premiums paid, as 246, 250
 - policy loan, deduction of interest 30
 - premiums paid by business 245-247, 250
 - premiums paid by stockholder 248
- partners and partnerships
 - business purchase agreement funding 299
 - death proceeds 263, 301-304
 - deduction of premiums 257, 258
 - estate tax issues 301, 303-304, 307
 - income continuation, estate tax issues 307
 - liquidation of partnership interest 296-299
 - sale of partnership interest 296-299
 - survivor's interests in partnership property 297
 - unrealized receivables 297
- premiums 245-262
 - corporations and stockholders 247-255
 - creditor insurance. *See* Creditor
 - insurance
 - cross-purchase plan, funding under 249, 254
 - deduction of. *See* premiums, deduction of, *this entry*
 - dividend, as 247
 - employee, policy insuring life of 247
 - estate, proceeds payable to 252, 253
 - executive bonus plan 255
 - income, as 246, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254
 - insured employee,
 - tax liability 246, 250, 252, 253, 302
 - key person, policy insuring life of 250
 - non-employee, policy insuring life of 261
 - officer, policy insuring life of 248
 - partnerships and partners 257-258
 - personal beneficiary, proceeds payable to 252, 253
 - reasonable compensation, as 247
 - S corporation, payment by 256
 - Section 162 bonus plan 255
 - sole proprietorships 259-260
 - stock redemption agreements,
 - funding for 251
 - stockholder, policy insuring life of 247
 - taxability to insured 246
- premiums, C corporation
 - deduction of 245, 247, 256
 - dividend, as 247, 252-254, 256
 - income, as 246, 250-254, 256
 - reasonable compensation, as 247
- premiums, deduction of
 - generally 245, 247, 256, 261
 - corporation, by 247

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Business life insurance (cont'd)

premiums, deduction of (cont'd)	
denial for reasons other than section	
264(a)(1)	261
employee, by	260
executive bonus plan	255
noninsured accident and health plan	261
partners, by	257, 258
partnership, by	257
shareholder, by	248, 249
sole proprietor, by	259
premiums, key person	
business expenses	245, 248
deduction of	245, 247, 257, 258
income, as	246
insured employee, tax liability	246, 250, 302
proceeds	
death. <i>See</i> death proceeds, <i>this entry</i>	
living. <i>See also</i> topic under Life insurance	262, 294
S corporation	294-295
death proceeds, receipt of	276, 279
distributed by	276
insurable interest requirement	277
premiums paid by, effect of	256, 279
sale or surrender of policy by	294
sale of life policy	
cash surrender value, for	280, 281
consideration, without	282
employee to corporate employer	281
employer to employee	280
grantor trust, to	76, 195, 265, 267, 489, 503
loan, subject to	41, 265
S corporation, by	294
stockholder to corporation	281
transfer for value rule. <i>See</i> Transfer	
for value rule	
Section 457 plan, funding of	3584
small employer	
credit for eligible	258
employee health insurance	258
sole proprietor	259, 260
split dollar arrangement. <i>See also</i>	
Split dollar plan	
estate tax issues	308-311
stock purchase agreement	283-292
funding with life insurance	284
sale of deceased's stock under	283
stock redemptions. <i>See also</i>	
Buy-sell agreement	
generally	251
attribution of stock ownership	286, 287

Business life insurance (cont'd)

stock redemptions (cont'd)	
change to cross-purchase plan	272
close corporation, by	288-292
corporation, by, of stock owned by	
deceased's estate	285
deceased's estate, effect on	285, 290
family attribution rules, avoidance of	286
funding agreement with life insurance	292
insurance funded plan	251, 272
S corporation, by	295
Section 303, under	290
stockholder, on life of	
premium paid by another stockholder	249
premium paid by C corporation. <i>See</i> premiums,	
C corporation, <i>this entry</i>	
premium paid by S corporation	256
transfer of life policy	280-282
consideration, without	282
nonrecourse loan	266
value, for	265
Business purchase agreement. <i>See</i> Buy-sell	
agreement	
Butterfly spreads	7578
Buy-sell agreement	
cross-purchase agreement. <i>See</i> Cross-purchase	
agreement, corporation; Cross-purchase	
agreement, partnership	
disability buy-out	363
fixing value for tax purposes	283, 305, 312
funding with life insurance	303, 312
gift tax issue	312
liquidation of partnership interest	
generally	296
life insurance funding	299
transfer for value, as	265, 299
partnership plans	296, 299, 303, 304
stock redemption agreement. <i>See</i> Stock	
redemption agreement	
transfer for value rule	264-275
valuation	785
agreements exercisable at less than fair	
market value	785
business interest, of	283, 305, 312

C**C corporations**

accumulated earnings tax	293, 668
alternative minimum tax	667
life insurance contracts	300

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

C corporations (cont'd)

- annuities, ownership of 262, 439, 440,
517, 3524, 3525
- attribution rules. *See* Constructive
ownership rules
- charitable contributions, deduction of 665
- death benefit, contractual
deduction of 3600, 3601
- income tax, generally 665
- life insurance
corporation, transfer of policy to 270, 275
ownership of. *See* Business life insurance
reorganization, transfer of policy in 275
stockholders, transfer of policy to 271-273
transfer of policy 270, 271-273, 275
- limited liability companies 673
- personal service 672
- professional corporation 665, 670
- stock redemption. *See* Stock redemption agreement
- tax rates 665, 666

Cadillac health care plans 392

Cafeteria plans 3501-3513

- amendments to, deadlines 415
- benefits offered 3502
- change in benefit elections 3506-3508
 - generally 3506
 - applicability dates 3506
 - consistency rule 3506
 - significant cost or coverage changes 3508
 - status, change in 3507
- defined 3501
- Family and Medical Leave Act 3509-3511
 - health FSAs 3509, 3511
 - non-health benefits 3510
 - payment options 3511
- flexible spending arrangement 3514
 - coverage 3514
 - dependent care assistance FSAs 3514
 - experience gain or income 3514
 - health FSAs 3514
 - plan experience and coverage 3514
- income tax benefits of 3503
- information return 3513
- long-term care insurance premiums
HSA, payment through 424
- nondiscrimination requirements 3504
- over-the-counter drug requirements 415
- simple plan 413
 - generally 413
 - aggregation rules 413
 - eligible employers 413

Cafeteria plans (cont'd)

- simple plan (cont'd)
 - excludable employees 413
 - minimum contribution requirement 413
 - nondiscrimination 413
 - qualified employees 413
 - requirements for 413
- small businesses 413-414
 - simple plans for 3504
- Social Security tax on amounts received 3512
- unemployment tax on amounts received 3512

Calls. *See also* Options; Puts

- commission paid
 - purchase of option 7557, 7569
 - sale of option 7557, 7569
- defined 7555
- exercise of 7561, 7571
- expiration without exercise of 7560, 7570
- income tax treatment 7556
- in-the-money 7589
- lapse of 7560, 7570
- listed
 - closing purchase by writer 7574
 - closing sale by owner 7559
 - sale in market 7559
 - termination of owner's position 7559
 - termination of writer's obligation 7574
- premium received by writer of 7555, 7568
- purchase of 7557
- qualified covered call options 7589
- sale prior to exercise or expiration 7558
- straddle treatment 7589
- termination of position 7559
- unlisted
 - repurchase of option by writer from
holder 7573
 - sale prior to exercise or expiration 7558

Call premium, municipal bond 7648

Call privilege. *See* Bonds

Capital asset, defined 604

Capital gains

- adjusted net capital gain 608
- collectibles gain 608
- corporate taxpayer 666
- holding period
 - calculation of 605
 - tacking of periods 605
- long-term 605
- net capital gain 608
- netting of 608
- reduction in rates for individuals 609

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Capital gains (cont'd)

short-term.....	605
taxation of.....	608

Capital losses

collectibles loss.....	608
holding period	
calculation of.....	605
tacking of periods	605
long-term	605
netting of.....	608
short-term.....	605
taxation of.....	608

Capitalization of expenses

cattle breeding program	7840
construction period interest and taxes	7744, 7753
interest expense	7744, 7753
rehabilitation expenditures.....	7753, 7761

Captive insurance companies 8010-8020

“brother-sister” captives	8014, 8015
definition of/overview.....	8010
domestic organization.....	8010
estate planning tool for closely held businesses.....	8017
foreign-domiciled captives	8010, 8018
insuring obscure risks in captives.....	8010
offshore locations	8010
reasons to establish	8010, 8012
risk shifting/risk distribution in	8013
safe harbor methods	8015
state taxation of	8016, 8020
tax considerations of	8010, 8012, 8013
traditional insurance policy vs. captive.....	8010
types of captives.....	8011

Captive owner tax-exempt status 8016**Captive risk-shifting/risk distribution**

requirements	8013, 8014
--------------------	------------

Car donations 7962**Carve-out plan, group** 236**Cash balance plans** 3669-3672

generally.....	3669
conversion to defined benefit plan	3670
defined	3669
defined benefit plan, treatment as.....	3667
definitely determinable benefit in	3684
permitted disparity in	3780
vesting standards	3671, 3785

Cash basis method 579**Cash or deferred plans.** *See* 401(k) plan**Cash-out of accrued benefit.** 3785**Cash surrender value.** *See also* Life insurance

generally.....	437
alternative minimum tax	300

Cash surrender value (cont'd)

annual increases in	8
constructive receipt	8, 21
contracts not meeting definition	
of life insurance	8
distribution on change of benefits	11
fixed period or amount option.....	542
government life insurance	134
increases in	8
inside buildup.....	542
installment option	52, 542
interest-only option	542
life income option	542
one sum payment	51
paid-up additions.....	8
paid-up limited pay policy.....	9
variable insurance contract	8
withdrawal of.....	51, 441

Cash value accumulation test 65**Cash value corridor** 66**Catch-up contributions** 3706, 3924**Cattle breeding program**

accrual method of accounting.....	7840
alternative minimum tax	7842
adjustments generated for	7842
AMTI preference items	7842
capital gains and losses	7838, 7841
capitalization of costs.....	7840
costs	
capitalization of.....	7840
expensing of.....	7840
deductions	
depreciation	7839
expenses	7840
feed	7840
supplies.....	7840
depreciation of breeding cattle	7839, 7841
recapture on sale	7839, 7841
dispositions	
gain on sale	7841
loss on sale.....	7841
election to expense or capitalize	7840
embryo transplant technology	7838
entities engaging in	7838
expenses incurred	
capitalization of.....	7840
inventory, addition to cost of	7840
expensing of costs.....	7840
forms of investment	7838
investment credit recapture.....	7839
recapture on resale	7839, 7841

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Cattle breeding program (cont'd)

sale	7841
super cow programs	7838
tax preference items	7842
tax shelter farm activities, defined	7842
traditional programs	7838

Cattle feeding

accrual method of accounting	7837
capitalization rules	7836, 7837
exemption from	7836, 7837
deductions	
accrual method	7837
cash method	7837
feed	7837
supplies	7837
defined	7835
entities engaging in	7835
expenses incurred	
capitalization of	7836
inventory, addition to cost of	7840
feed	7835-7837
gain	7836
loss	7836, 7837
sale	7836
supplies	7837
tax effect	7835
tax shelter	7836

Certificates issued by a foreign person

Certificates of deposit

deductibility of early withdrawal penalty	7849
indexed	7844
interest earned, taxation of	7844
interest expense, deductibility of	7847
original issue discount on	7844, 7847
penalty for early withdrawal	7849
taxation of interest earned	7844
time deposits evidenced by	7843

Certified historic structures. *See* Historic structures

Chapter 14 special valuation rules

Charitable contributions deduction

generally	7954
acknowledgment required	7959
amount of	7954
annuity part of split life contract, gift of	120
appraisal requirement	7958, 7959
appreciated property	
intangible	7966, 7968
qualified appreciated stock	7968
real estate	7966
tangible	7967
automobile donations	7962

Charitable contributions deduction (cont'd)

bargain sales	7969
boat donations	7962
clothing, gift of	634
conservation easements	7999
CRAT, gift to	7978, 7990
CRT, gift to	7978
CRUT, gift to	7978, 7990
debt, property donated subject to	7970
donor advised funds	7989
estate tax	703
facade easements	8000
fair market value	7955
family foundation, gift to	7968
flip unitrusts	7973, 7984
gift funds	7988
gift tax	757
household item, gift of	634
income interests	7996
income "lead" trust	7996, 7997
income percentage limits	633, 7964
income tax deduction	7954
intellectual property	7955
less than entire interest, gift of ...	119, 633, 7954, 7971
liability, property subject to	7970
life insurance policy or premium, gift of	115
limits on deduction	7954
long-term capital gain property, gift of	633
maintenance and repair costs	7972
maximum annual limit	633
misstatement of value of property	7963
monetary gifts, recordkeeping for	7956
mortgage or debt, donation subject to	7970
nonresident alien and estate tax	799
overvaluation, penalty for	7963
partial interests	119, 633, 7954, 7972
partnership interest	
contribution of	8001
liability, treatment of	8001
patents	7955
penalty for overvaluation	7963
percentage limits	7964
pooled income fund	7978
private foundations	633, 7964, 7968
publicly traded securities	7958, 7959
qualified appraisal requirement	7958, 7959
qualified appreciated stock	7968
real estate, contribution of	7966, 7968
recordkeeping for monetary gifts	7956
reduced price, sale to charity at	7969
remainder interests	7978

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Charitable contributions deduction (cont'd)

remainder trusts. <i>See</i> Charitable trusts	
right to use property	7972
S corporation stock, gift of	633
sale at reduced price	7969
special rules for certain types of gifts	633
split-dollar arrangements	116, 7954
statement of value	7959
stock, gifts of	633, 7966, 7968
subsequent disposition of property	7961
substantiation requirement	634, 7957, 7962
tangible personal property	633, 7967
time of deduction	7965
“to” or “for the use of,” distinguished	7964
use of property, gift of right to	7972
valuation	
fair market value, determination of	7955, 7966
misstatement, effect of	7963
statement of	7959
vehicles. <i>See</i> Vehicle contribution	
verification	
appraisal report for \$5,000 in value	7958
charitable contributions	7956-7962
\$500 in value, property exceeding	7958
\$5,000 in value, appraisal report for	7959
monetary contributions	7956
\$250 or more, contributions of	7957
vehicle contributions	7962

Charitable gifts 7954-8002

annuity contract	
exchanged for gift	530-532
gift of	520, 547
appreciated real estate	7966
charitable IRA rollover	3881, 8002
conservation easement, of	7999
deduction for. <i>See</i> Charitable contributions deduction	
endowment contract	115
individual retirement arrangement	3881
façade easement, of	8000
fair market value of gift	7955, 7966
future interests	
intangible personal property	7965
real property	7965
tangible personal property	7965
IRA, distribution from	8002
life insurance policy, of	115, 121, 122
donor retention of right to change	
beneficiary	119, 121
overvaluation, penalty for	7963
partnership interest, of	8001
premium	115

Charitable gifts (cont'd)

real estate, appreciated	7966
split dollar arrangement	116, 122
split life contract	120
trusts	
generally	633
deduction limitations	633
undivided present interests, of	7965
valuation of	7955, 7963
income and remainder interests	765
vehicle, of. <i>See</i> Vehicle contribution	

Charitable IRA rollover 3881, 8002**Charitable lead annuity trust (CLAT)**

distributions from	663
gift of right to payment to charity	7996
GST tax exemption inclusion ratio	725

Charitable lead trusts 663, 7996-7998

calculation of deduction	7998
deduction for gift of right to payment	7996, 7997
defined	7996
gift of right to payment to charity	7996
guaranteed annuity interest, defined	7996
measuring lives	7996
right to payment, deduction for gift of	7996, 7997
unitrust interest, defined	7996
when deduction is taken	7997

Charitable lead unitrust (CLUT)

distributions from	663
gift of right to payment to charity	7996

Charitable organizations' employee annuities.

See Tax sheltered annuities

Charitable remainder annuity trust (CRAT)

amount of deduction for gift to	7990
charitable contribution deduction	7978
defined	7979
income tax and	7994
noncharitable beneficiary	7979
payout timing	7979
remainder interest, value required	7979
spousal election rights	7975
timing of payout	7979
valuation of transfer to	781

Charitable remainder trusts (CRTs)

generally	7973
annuity trusts. <i>See</i> Charitable remainder annuity trust	
(CRAT)	
beneficiary, taxation of payments to	7991
calculation of deduction for gift to	7990
charitable contribution deduction	7978
considerations impact choice of	7974
deduction for contribution to	7978

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Charitable remainder trusts (CRTs) (cont'd)

defined	7973
distributions to recipients	7991-7993
categories and classes of income	7992
losses, treatment of	7992
netting of capital gains and losses	7993
order of	7992
filing requirements	7973
flip unitrusts	7984
income of trust	
assignment to categories and classes	7992
capital gains category	7992
carry forward of net capital gain	7993
gross income	7992
losses, treatment of	7992
netting of capital gains and losses	7993
order of distributions	7992
ordinary income	7991, 7992
limitations on deduction	7978
payments to beneficiary, taxation of	7991
planning tool, use as	7973
pooled income funds	7988
sample trusts	7976
special needs trust	7981
taxability of	663
taxability of income	7994
unitrusts. <i>See</i> Charitable remainder unitrust (CRUT)	
unrelated business taxable income	7995

Charitable remainder unitrust (CRUT)

appraisal of unmarketable assets	7987
capital gain NIMCRUT	7983
charitable contribution deduction	7978
deduction for gift to, amount of	7990
defined	7980
flip unitrusts	7973, 7984
conditions for use of	7984
defined	7984
grantor powers	7986
illiquid assets, funding with	7984
income defined for trust purposes	7983
income exception CRUTs	7983
income tax and	7994
net income unitrust (NICRUT)	7983
net income with makeup unitrust (NIMCRUT)	7983
noncharitable beneficiary	7981
payout timing	7982, 7983
reformation of trust	7985
remainder interest, value required	7980, 7981
self-dealing	7983
spousal election rights	7975
timing of payout	7982, 7983

Charitable remainder unitrust (CRUT) (cont'd)

unmarketable assets, appraisal of	7987
valuation of transfer to	781

Charitable split dollar

Charitable trusts

generally	7973
beneficiaries, taxation of payments to	7991
charitable lead trusts. <i>See</i> Charitable lead	
trusts (CLTs)	
charitable remainder trusts. <i>See</i> Charitable remainder	
trusts (CRTs)	
deduction for contribution to	7978
stock options, grant of	7965
donor advised fund	7989
flip unitrusts	7973, 7984
limitations on deduction	7978
pooled income funds	7988
special needs trust	7981
taxation of	7994

Child care

Dependent Care Assistance Program	3597
-----------------------------------------	------

Child support

alimony payment, in	662
interest paid on past-due support	662

Child tax credit

adopted child	645
child, defined	645
foster child	645
nonrefundable	645
qualifying child, defined	645
refundable portion	645
restrictions on	645
supplemental, repeal of	645
who qualifies	645

Children

credit, tax. <i>See</i> Child tax credit	
custodial gifts and property to. <i>See</i> Uniform	
Gifts/Transfers to Minors Acts	
gifts to minors	155, 217, 591
kiddie tax	591
unearned income of	578, 591
net unearned income, defined	591
election to include on parents' return	591

Church employees

group term life insurance for	232
tax sheltered annuity for	3926

Church plan

COBRA continuation coverage	339
defined	232
nondiscrimination requirements	
exemption from	232

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

COBRA requirements (cont'd)	
notice requirements (cont'd)	
exhaustion of administrative remedies.....	350
plan administrator, to	350
qualified beneficiary, to	350
statute of limitations	350
pediatric vaccines, cost of	335
penalties for failure to make coverage available	352
period of coverage, maximum required	344
premium assistance	336, 338
temporary	337
premium reduction	336, 338
qualified beneficiaries	345
qualifying events	340
remedies for noncompliance with	352
required notice	350
requirements	335-352
sale of assets, following	351
seller obligation to provide.....	351
small-employer plans.....	339
stock sales, following.....	351
tax credit, health coverage	347, 348
temporary premium assistance	337
termination of employment for misconduct	353
who pays for	347
Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act.....	341
CODA (cash or deferred arrangement).	
<i>See</i> 401(k) plan	
Coins. <i>See also</i> Collectibles	
bullion-type.....	7686, 7693
collectible, as	7693
how to invest in	7686
like-kind exchange.....	7692
numismatic vs. bullion-type.....	7693
precious metal, as investment in	7855
rare, as property other than money.....	7696
valuation.....	769
bullion, acquired in taxable transaction	7686
estate tax.....	769
numismatic	7696
Collateral assignment (split dollar plans).....	3898
Collateral, life insurance policy as. <i>See also</i>	
Creditor insurance.....	126
Collectible.....	7878
Collectibles	
coins and currencies as property. <i>See</i> Coins	
defined	7693
exchange for other property	7695
investment in	3600

610

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Collectibles (cont'd)

like-kind exchanges.....	7695
“rare” coins or currency, transactions using.....	7696
sales of.....	7694

Collection of taxes

cash values, from.....	136, 205
proceeds, from.....	137, 159

Combination single premium annuity

and life insurance.....	548
-------------------------	-----

“Commercial insurance” definition of.....

Commissions

agent’s own policies, on.....	571
assignment of renewal commission.....	574
death of agent, receipt after.....	571
life insurance agent.....	571, 697
renewal commissions.....	571, 698
estate tax issues.....	697
sales representative.....	571
self-employed individuals	
postretirement commissions.....	571
self-employment tax purposes.....	576

Common control.....

Common disaster clause

life insurance proceeds, effect on.....	191
marital deduction, effect on.....	191

Common law employee

defined.....	3825
payments to.....	368

Community Living Assistance Services

and Support Act (CLASS).....	418
------------------------------	-----

Community property

annuity, joint and survivor.....	545
dividends from corporate stock,	
income taxation of.....	658
estate tax issues.....	160-165
government insurance.....	169
inception of title doctrine.....	163
individual retirement plans.....	3608, 3612
investment income, effect on treatment of.....	656
life insurance, generally.....	160-165, 210, 211
living apart, reporting of income.....	657
earned income.....	657
partnership income or loss.....	657
separate property, income from.....	657
trade or business income.....	657
marital deduction.....	109, 193
move from community property state	
to common law state.....	659
pension and profit sharing	
plans.....	523, 3879
premium tracing rule.....	163

Community property (cont'd)

separate and community funds	
insurance premiums paid with both.....	163
separate vs. community property.....	656
settlement options, primary	
beneficiary’s estate.....	196
spouses living apart, reporting of	
community income.....	657
states that are community property states.....	656
stock redemptions, income taxation of.....	656

Community trust.....

Compensation.....

deduction for, generally.....	3515
deferred compensation, constructive receipt.	
<i>See also</i> Deferred compensation, nonqualified	
funded plans.....	3523-3525, 3530
unfunded plans.....	3554, 3555, 3556
excess.....	3520
excess parachute payments.....	3521, 3522
calculating nondeductible amount.....	3522
reasonable compensation.....	3522
executive, limitation on deduction for.....	3515-3520
financial entity recipients	
excessive compensation limit.....	3520
health care insurers, limit on.....	3518
includable	
qualified plans.....	3783
Section 457 plan.....	3567, 3578
IRA.....	3619
limitations on deduction.....	3515-3520
\$1 million limitation.....	3516, 3520
parachute payments.....	3521
qualified plan.....	3783
reasonable	
deduction for.....	3515
defined.....	3515
TARP recipients, limit on.....	3517
tax sheltered annuity.....	3918
unreasonable.....	3515
what may be deducted, generally.....	3515

Conservation easements

defined.....	7999
estate tax exclusion.....	699
gift of.....	7999
guidance on contributions of.....	7999
improper deductions for.....	7999
valuation of property.....	7999

Construction period interest and taxes ..

Constructive distributions

IRA.....	3649
plan loan as.....	3854

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Constructive ownership rules

definitions	7609
family attribution	
generally	285
waiver of	286
family hostility	285
financial asset	7609
forward contract	7609
mark-to-market exception	7609
pass-through entity	7609
Section 318 rules	285
treatment for tax purposes	7610
waiver	286

Constructive receipt

cash basis taxpayer receipt of income	579
cash surrender values	8, 51, 52
deferred annuity maturity proceeds	514
deferred compensation	
funded plans	3523-3525, 3530
unfunded plans	3554, 3556
dividend accumulations, interest on	23
endowment maturity proceeds	51, 52, 53
limited pay policy	9
retirement income maturity proceeds	514

Constructive receipt doctrine

defined	579
---------------	-----

Constructive sale

appreciated financial position. <i>See</i> Constructive	
sale of appreciated financial position	
securities futures contracts	7581

Constructive sale of appreciated financial position

closed transactions	7607
definitions	7607
forward contract as	7582, 7607
future contract as	7582, 7607
identified straddles	7603
mixed straddles	7601
multiple positions	7607
nonequity option	7576, 7577, 7606
nonpublicly traded property	7607
offsetting notional principal contract	7607
option purchase as	7558-7565
	7573-7575, 7606
purchase of put	7557, 7562, 7607
put option treatment as short sale	7557
regulated futures contracts	7582
	7586, 7606
Section 1256 contracts	7598, 7607-7608
short sale as	7525, 7606-7608
spread transaction as	7579

Constructive sale of appreciated financial position (cont'd)

stock, application to sale of	7519, 7606
substantially identical stock or securities	7607
tax treatment of	7608
transition rules	7608

Contributions

HSA's	372-377
MSA's	387
pension, profit sharing, or stock bonus plan, to. <i>See</i>	
Contributions by employee to plan; Contributions	
by employer to plan	

Contributions by employee to plan

generally	3732
deductible contributions	
generally	3877, 3878
early distributions of contributions	3860
life insurance purchased with	3846, 3847
loans attributable to contributions	3853
premature distributions of contributions	3860

Contributions by employer to plan

deduction of	
generally	3837
limitations	3834-3839
multiple plans, limitations	3839
when deductible	3836
employee, taxation of	3842
estimated payments	3673
excludable by employee	3842
415 limits	3668, 3677, 3784
loss of tax qualification, plan with	3842
nondeductible	3840
penalty where deductible	3840
property other than money, of	3835
qualified plans	3834
Social Security taxes and	3842
stock of employer	3835

Controlled groups 3691, 3830, 3916**Controlled foreign corporation (CFC)** 8018**Conversion transactions**

generally	7604
applicable imputed income amount	7605
applicable straddle	7605
defined	7604
disposition of	7605
futures contracts and	7586
straddles	7593, 7596, 7604
taxation of	7605
termination of	7605

Convertible bonds

basis of stock after conversion	7624
---------------------------------------	------

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Convertible bonds (cont'd)

conversion.....	7624
market discount bond, conversion of.....	7633
original issue discount.....	7625
premium.....	7641
sale of stock acquired on conversion of market discount bond	7633

Corporate bonds 7621-7625

amounts included in income	7621
convertible bond original issue discount, determination of.....	7625
taxation on conversion	7624
gift of.....	7623
interest on.....	7621, 7623
donor inclusion of accrued interest in income	7623, 7631
original issue discount.....	7635, 7637, 7638
retirement of, proceeds from.....	7622
sale of, proceeds from.....	7622
short-term corporate obligations.....	7622, 7635, 7637

Corporate health plans. *See* Business health insurance

Corporations

accumulated earnings tax.....	668
adjusted current earnings.....	667
adjustments to income	667
alternative minimum tax	667
alternative minimum taxable income.....	667
C. <i>See</i> C corporation	
capital gains, taxation of	666
capital losses, taxation of	666
closely held	671, 672
graduated tax rates.....	665
penalty tax	668, 669
personal holding company tax	669
professional associations	670
professional corporations.....	670
S. <i>See</i> S corporation	
small corporations	667
tax preferences	667
taxation of.....	665
transfer of interest in, valuation rules	778
valuation rules for transfer of interest applicable family member.....	778
applicable retained interest, defined	778
attribution	778
capital structure, changes in	778, 780
control, defined.....	778
distribution right	778
double taxation, mitigation of.....	779
extraordinary payment rights	778

Corporations (cont'd)

valuation rules for transfer of interest (cont'd) junior equity rule.....	778
method of valuation.....	778
minimum value rule	778
nonequity interests.....	780
qualified payments, defined.....	778
recapitalizations.....	780
recapture.....	779
stock transfers.....	780
taxable event	779
transfers, defined	780
valuation method	778

Cost depletion

generally.....	7805
calculation of	7809
basis.....	7809
units remaining	7809
units sold.....	7809
eligibility	7805

Cost-of-living adjustments App. B (vol. 1), App. E (vol. 2)

Cost recovery rule..... 441

Coverage tests. *See* entry under applicable plan

Coverdell Education Savings Account. *See* Education savings accounts (ESAs)

Credit union deposits. *See* Financial institutions

Credit union shares

tax sheltered annuity plan, funding of.....	3909
---------------------------------------------	------

Creditor insurance 124-128

bad debt deduction	129
beneficiary "as interest appears," creditor as	131
collateral assignee, creditor as	131
death proceeds	125, 130, 131, 132, 133
receipt by creditor from policy purchased on life of debtor.....	130
estate tax issues.....	132-133
marital deduction, and encumbrance on property.....	133
personal insurance used as security for corporation's debt.....	128
policy, assignment of collateral security, as	133
loan, as security for	132
premiums paid, deduction of.....	124-128
creditor, payment in favor of.....	124
debtor, payment on policy on life of.....	125
non-business debt, payment on policy securing.....	127

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Credits against tax	643-649
generally.....	643
alternative minimum tax	653
alternative motor vehicle	643
American opportunity credit	646
child tax credit	645
disabled, permanently and totally	644
elderly, for	644
energy credits.....	649-652
alternative motor vehicles credit	651
nonbusiness energy property credit	649
plug-in electric vehicles credit	652
residential energy efficient property credit	650
enhanced oil recovery credit.....	7817, 7818
equipment leasing. <i>See</i> Equipment leasing	
estate tax	711-716
foreign death tax credit.....	716
prior transfers, on	715
state death taxes	713
unified credit	712
first-time homebuyer.....	643
foreign death tax credit	716
generation-skipping transfer tax.....	737
general business credit	643, 7818
enhanced oil recovery credit as component of.....	7818
gift tax	714, 758
health coverage.....	347, 348
Hope Scholarship Credit.....	646
income tax, generally	643
investment tax credit.....	7824
Lifetime Learning Credit	646
nonrefundable	643
oil and gas. <i>See</i> Oil and gas	
premature distributions penalties, effect of	446
real estate. <i>See</i> Real estate	
refundable.....	643
retirement savings credit	643
saver's.....	3607
work opportunity credit	654
Critical illness insurance	
employer-provided benefits, taxation of.....	315
personal health insurance	
benefits, taxability of	324
premium payment, deductibility of	323
Cross-purchase agreement, corporation. <i>See also</i> Buy-sell agreement	
generally.....	254, 283, 284, 302
basis of stock purchased.....	284

Cross-purchase agreement, corporation (cont'd)	
life insurance funding of	
death proceeds, taxation	284, 303
group term life, use of.....	284
premiums	
deduction by stockholder.....	249, 284
dividend to stockholder.....	254
income to stockholder, as	254, 284
stock redemption, changed to.....	272
transfer for value, as	265, 273, 284
sale of stock under agreement	283
Cross-purchase agreement, partnership. <i>See also</i> Buy-sell agreement	
generally.....	296, 303
deduction by partners	257, 258
life insurance funding	299, 303
transfer for value, as	265, 299
Crummey trusts	144, 156, 157, 176, 200, 753
Currency ETFs	7877
Currency, rare. <i>See also</i> Coins; Collectibles	
property other than money, as	7696
Custodial gifts and property. <i>See</i> Uniform Gifts/ Transfers to Minors Acts	

D

DCAP. <i>See</i> Dependent care assistance program (DCAP)	
Dealer reporting requirements, precious metals	7698
Death benefit, accelerated	53
Death-benefit-only plans	96, 212, 3599
Death of employee	
after retirement	3867
before retirement.....	3865, 3866
employee death benefits	3599-3601
Death proceeds. <i>See topic under</i> Annuities; Annuities, nonqualified; Business life insurance; Creditor insurance; Group term life insurance; Life insurance	
Debtor, insurance on the life of. <i>See</i> Creditor insurance	
Decedent dying in 2010	677
Deductible employee contributions. <i>See</i> Contributions by employee to plan	
Deductions	
above the line.....	619
below the line	629
business expenses. <i>See</i> Business expenses	
cattle	
breeding. <i>See</i> Cattle breeding	
feeding. <i>See</i> Cattle feeding	

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Deductions (cont'd)

- charitable contributions 700, 757, 7954-8001
 - maximum annual limit for 633
 - contributions to qualified plans 3834, 3835, 3837
 - multiple employer plan 3837
 - depreciation. *See* Depreciation
 - education loan interest 7947
 - employer. *See* Employer deduction
 - equipment leasing. *See* Equipment leasing
 - estate tax 700-710
 - administrative expenses 701
 - casualty and theft losses 702
 - charitable bequests deduction 703
 - expenses payable by estate 701
 - funeral expenses 701
 - indebtedness and claims against estate 701
 - marital deduction 704-708
 - property taxes 701
 - qualified family-owned business deduction 709
 - state death taxes 710
 - unpaid mortgages 701
 - expenses
 - business 7951
 - interest. *See* Interest expenses deduction
 - management of property 7948
 - personal 7948
 - production of taxable income 7948
 - production of tax-exempt income 7949
 - tax advice 7950
 - gift tax 756, 757
 - higher education expenses 7952
 - income in respect of a decedent 636
 - interest, deductibility of 632
 - itemized
 - generally 629
 - limitation 630
 - miscellaneous 631
 - medical expenses. *See also* Medical expense deduction 635
 - miscellaneous itemized 631
 - oil and gas. *See* Oil and gas
 - real estate. *See* Real estate
 - sales tax 629
 - standard deduction. *See also* Standard deduction 638
 - theft loss 629
- Deemed IRAs** 3605
- Deferred annuity.** *See* **Annuities**, nonqualified; Tax sheltered annuities
- Deferred compensation** 3523-3595
 - funded. *See* Deferred compensation, funded

Deferred compensation (cont'd)

- nonqualified. *See* Deferred compensation, nonqualified
 - survivor benefit payable under deferred compensation agreement 96
- Deferred compensation, funded** 3523-3531
- employee taxation 3523
 - employer taxation 3524, 3525
 - nonexempt trust, payments received from 3531
 - nonqualified annuity, payments received from 3531
 - Section 83 agreement 3525
 - secular trust. *See also* Secular trust 3526
 - substantial risk of forfeiture 3530
- Deferred compensation, nonqualified**
- accumulated earnings tax 293
 - advance rulings 3534, 3556, 3584
 - annuity contract, funded plan
 - distribution, employee taxation of 3531
 - income on the contract, taxation of 3523-3525
 - assignment of benefits pursuant
 - to divorce 3561
 - constructive receipt 3534, 3553, 3556
 - contributions under funded plan 3523-3525
 - controlling shareholder 3560
 - death-benefit-only plan 96, 212
 - death benefit survivor benefit 96, 212, 3561
 - directors' fees 3565
 - divorce, assignment of benefits
 - pursuant to 3561
 - economic benefit
 - funded plan 3523-3531
 - unfunded plan 3532-3556
 - educational benefit trust 3598
 - election to defer 3559
 - employee's tax
 - FICA 3523, 3561, 3563
 - funded plan 3523, 3526, 3531, 3562
 - FUTA 3523, 3563
 - unfunded plan 3532, 3554, 3556
 - 3559, 3561, 3562
 - withholding 3561
 - employer's deduction
 - funded plan 3524
 - unfunded plan 3556, 3560
 - ERISA requirements
 - funded plan 3524, 3525, 3729, 3559
 - unfunded plan 3533, 3554, 3556, 3559
 - escrow accounts 3554
 - excess benefit plan 3590
 - ex-spouse, assignment of benefits to 3561
 - falling-net-worth trigger,
 - securing the benefit with 3554

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Deferred compensation, nonqualified (cont'd)

FICA taxes	3523, 3562, 3563
foreign employers.....	3549
forfeitures, funded plans	
consulting services	3530
covenant not to compete.....	3530
illegal acts.....	3530
401(k) wrap-around plan.....	3559
funded plans	
annuities, income on the contract,	
taxation of.....	3523-3525
employee taxation.....	3523, 3526, 3531, 3562
employer deduction	3524, 3526
ERISA requirements	3524, 3525, 3526, 3590
secular trusts	3526-3529
substantial risk of forfeiture	3530
FUTA taxes	3523, 3562, 3563
golden parachute rules	
employer's deduction, effect on	3560
government-sponsored plans. <i>See also</i>	
Section 457 plans.....	3567-3586
annual reporting	3586
assets of plan, treatment of	3577
availability of amounts payable.....	3571
catch-up provisions	3578
cost of life insurance protection	3584
deferral limits	3578
domestic relations orders	3575
eligible plan	3567, 3586
FICA and FUTA	3586
income tax withholding	3586
ineligible plan	3567, 3586
loans	3574
permissible participants	3569
reporting	3586
required minimum distributions.....	3576
rollovers	3581
service credit purchase	3582
severance from employment	3572
small distributions and transfers	3580
Social Security taxation.....	3586
timing of deferred compensation agreement ..	3570
unforeseeable emergency	3573
withholding.....	3586
hardship withdrawals	
advance rulings	3556
rabbi trusts	3556
hybrid rabbi/secular trusts	3554, 3556
incentive stock options.....	3592
income in respect of decedent,	
treatment as	3561

Deferred compensation, nonqualified (cont'd)

indemnification insurance,	
securing the benefit with	3555
independent contractor, coverage for	
deduction by payor.....	3524, 3525, 3560
eligibility	3533
"informally" funded.....	3554
annuities	3554
life insurance	3554
securities	3554
trusts.....	3554, 3556
"interest" on, deductibility of.....	3560
irrevocable trusts	3556
ISOs	3592
judges of state courts	3589
nongovernmental tax-exempt plan. <i>See tax-exempt</i>	
plan, <i>this entry</i>	
not-for-profit employers. <i>See tax-exempt plan, this entry</i>	
payments received	
funded plan, under.....	3531
unfunded plan, under.....	3561
private plans	3533-3534
generally	3533
accelerations, permissible.....	3533
accelerations, prohibited	3533
account balance vs. nonaccount balance	
plan.....	3562, 3563
compliance deadlines	3533
constructive receipt.....	3534
corporate directors.....	3565
corrections of violations of form and	
operational requirements.....	3533
deferral elections	3534
distributions, permissible	3533
documentation requirements.....	3534
effective dates	3533
ERISA requirements	3551
excepted plans	3533
FICA/FUTA, plans excluded from	3562, 3563
foreign employers	3533
grandfathered plans	3533, 3534
health care reform changes	3566
independent contractors	3533
letter rulings	3534
Medicare hospital insurance portion	
of FICA tax	3566
minimum plan documentation	3534
old age, survivors, and disability insurance	3566
penalties for failing to meet form or	
operational requirements.....	3534
reporting.....	3534

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Deferred compensation, nonqualified (cont'd)

private plans (cont'd)	
self-employed individuals	3565
short-term deferral exception	3533
substantial risk of forfeiture	3534
tax-exempt plan. <i>See</i> tax-exempt plan, <i>this entry</i>	
timing (nonduplication) rule	3562
top hat plans	3533
transfers to qualified plan	3533
unfunded plans, general rules	3533
withholding	3533
rabbi/secular trusts	3554, 3556
rabbi trusts	3556
rural electric cooperatives. <i>See</i> Section 457 plans	
salary continuation	
defined	3532
survivor benefit payable under salary continuation	
agreement	96
SEC registration	3534
failure to register plan	3534
Section 401(k) wrap-around	
plan	3559
Section 409A requirements	3533-3539
generally	3533
acceleration of plan payments	3533
constructive receipt	3534
correction of errors	3544-3545
deadlines for compliance	3547
deductions, permissible	3533
distributions, permissible	3533
documentation errors	3534
effective dates	3547
elections to defer	3534
excepted plans	3533
form requirements	3533
grandfathered plans	3547
grandfathering	3547
independent contractors	3546
letter rulings	3534
minimum plan documentation	3536
operational requirements	3533
ownership, change in	3533
payment, form of	3533
penalties for failure to meet requirements	3534
rabbi trust	3557, 3558
reporting	3543
requirements	3535
Section 457 and	3567
short-term deferral election	3533
substantial risk of forfeiture	3534
taxation	3533

Deferred compensation, nonqualified (cont'd)

Section 409A requirements (cont'd)	
timing requirements	3533
unforeseeable emergency	3533
unfunded arrangement	3548
withholding	3543
Section 457 plan. <i>See</i> Section 457 plans	
Section 457A	3533
secular trusts	3526-3529
securing the promise to pay	3554, 3556
self-employment tax	
generally	3565
SERP (Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan)	3532
Social Security payroll tax. <i>See</i> FICA	
taxes, <i>this entry</i>	
spouse, assignment of benefits to	
pursuant to divorce	3561
state and local deferred compensation. <i>See</i>	
Section 457 plans	
state judges, plans covering	3589
statutory stock options	3592
stock options	3591-3593
substantial risk of forfeiture	3523, 3530, 3534
supplemental executive retirement	
plan (SERP)	3532
surety bonds, securing the benefit	
with	3555
survivor benefit	96, 212, 3561
tax-exempt employers. <i>See also</i> Section 457 plans	
annual reporting	3586
assets of plan, treatment of	3577
availability of amounts payable	3571
catch-up provisions	3578
cost of life insurance protection	3584
deferral limits	3578
domestic relations orders	3575
eligible plan	3567, 3586
FICA and FUTA	3586
income tax withholding	3586
ineligible plan	3567, 3586
loans	3574
permissible participants	3569
reporting	3586
required minimum distributions	3576
rollovers	3581
service credit purchase	3582
severance from employment	3572
small distributions and transfers	3580
Social Security taxation	3586
timing of deferred compensation agreement ...	3598

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Deferred compensation, nonqualified (cont'd)

tax-exempt employers (cont'd)	
unforeseeable emergency	3573
withholding	3586
third-party guarantees, securing with	3555
“top hat” plans	3552, 3554, 3567
transfer to qualified plan	3550, 3554
unemployment tax, federal. <i>See</i>	
FUTA taxes, <i>this entry</i>	
unfunded plans	3532-3595
generally	3531, 3553
advance rulings	3534, 3556
constructive receipt	3553, 3556
economic benefit	3553-3556
employee’s taxation	3532, 3554
3556, 3561, 3562	
employer’s deduction	3556, 3560
ERISA requirements	3554, 3556, 3590
informal funding	3554, 3556
private plans	3562
“securing” the benefits	3555, 3556
vesting requirements, funded plans	3524, 3525
withholding	
Section 457 plans	3586
unfunded private plans	3562

Deferred income plan 571**Deferred rent**

equipment leasing	7832
real estate	7769

Deferred rent lease agreements

rental income, reporting of	7769, 7832
-----------------------------------	------------

Defined benefit plans. *See also* Pension, profit

sharing, and stock bonus plans; Pension plans	
accruals, limit on	3784
adjustments to dollar limitation	3668
annual benefit	3668
annual payments to	3673
annuity payouts from	3805
minimum distribution requirements	3805
at-risk plans	3667, 3689
broker disclosure requirements	
sale of security to plan, in	4012
cash balance defined benefit plan	
vesting standards	3785
compensation limit	3668
conversion	
cash balance plan, to	3670
fully insured plan, to	3737
cost-of-living adjustments	3668
deduction for contributions to qualified plan	
maximum annual	3683

Defined benefit plans (cont'd)

defined	3666
defined benefit (415) limits	3668, 3784
defined benefit/401(k) design	3728
distributions, preretirement	3859
dollar limitation	3668
employer contribution to plan	
maximum amount deductible	3683
excess pension assets, transfer of	3756
401(k) plan, combination with	3728
fully insured. <i>See</i> Fully insured plans	
funding requirements	3688, 3689
highest 3 years of service	3668
insurance benefits	3754
maximum deduction annually	3683
minimum required contribution	3688
at-risk plans, requirements for	3689
funding relief	3688
reduction of plan asset values	3688
shortfall amortization charge	3688
target normal cost	3688
waiver amortization charge	3688
multiple annuity starting dates	3668
nondiscrimination	
general test	3766, 3768
safe harbors	3767
termination, requirements on	3777
participation requirements	3667
permitted disparity	3781
qualification requirements	
generally. <i>See</i> Qualification requirements	
special requirements	3667
qualified transfer of excess pension assets	3756
quarterly contribution requirement	3673
quarterly payments to	3673
required annual payment	3673
10-year phase-in of limitation	3668
top-heavy plan	3823
vesting standards	3785

Defined contribution plans. *See also* Pension, profit

sharing,	
and stock bonus plans; Pension plans; Profit sharing	
plans	
acquisition of employer stock, plan	
providing for	3676
annual additions limit	3677, 3784
annual contributions limit	3677, 3784
defined	3674
defined contribution (415)	
limits	3677, 3784
special qualification requirements	3667

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Defined contribution plans (cont'd)

distributions, preretirement	3859
diversification requirement	3680
employee contributions	3678, 3732
employer securities, sale of, to plan	3679
excess plan	3781
limitations on annual additions	3677, 3784
matching contributions	3732
minimum distribution requirements	3804
nondiscrimination	
cross tested plans	3778
general test	3766, 3768
safe harbors	3767
penalty for employer's contributing more than it can deduct	3840
pension. <i>See</i> Pension plans	
permitted disparity	3780
profit sharing plan. <i>See</i> Profit sharing plans	
qualification requirements	
generally. <i>See</i> Qualification requirements	
special requirements	3675
restorative payments	3677, 3695
sale of employer securities to	3679
savings and thrift plans	3678
top-heavy plan	3823

Delay clause

life insurance proceeds, effect on	190
marital deduction, effect on	190

Demutualization

Department of Defense Appropriations Act of 2010 (DDAA 2010)

COBRA premium reduction extension	336
-----------------------------------------	-----

Dependency exemption

adopted children	627
child, defined	627
conditions that must be met	627
divorced parents, special rule for	628
eligible foster child	627
qualifying child, defined	627
qualifying relative	627

Dependent care assistance program (DCAP)

amount excludable	3597
dependent care credit, coordination with	3597
employer's deduction	3597
partners	3597
plan requirements	3597
reporting requirements	3597
sole proprietors	3597

Dependents. *See also* Children

care assistance program	3598
-------------------------------	------

Depletion allowance

calculation of	7804-7805
cost depletion. <i>See</i> Cost depletion	
how allowance is calculated	7805
percentage depletion. <i>See</i> Percentage depletion	
who calculates allowance	7804
deductions, eligibility for	7803
defined	7802
eligibility to take deductions	7803

Depletion deductions

basis in partnership interest, effect on	7815
eligibility for	7803
equipment leasing	7825
oil or gas property, gain from disposition of interest in	7816

Depreciation

generally	620
alternative depreciation system	621
alternative minimum tax	653
anti-churning rules	622
basis, effect of deduction on	625
cattle breeding	7839
deduction for	620
election to expense	621
equipment leasing	7825-7827, 7833
general asset accounts	621
intangible assets	624
limitations	623
passenger automobile	623
property "placed in service" after 1986	621
real estate	7744
recapture	7774
unit of production method	621

Derivative

Direct transfer of rollover

distribution	3868
--------------------	------

Disability

disability buy-out plan	362
disability income	221, 324, 317, 313
disability provisions in life policy. <i>See</i> Life insurance	
premiums	

medical expense, as	137, 323
waiver of	222
qualified plan distribution attributable to	3860
sick pay	317

Disability income coverage

benefits, taxation of	361, 362, 365
buy-out	
corporation and disabled shareholder, between ...	363

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Disability income coverage (cont'd)

buy-out (cont'd)	
partnership and disabled partner, between	363
corporation-provided	
key person, on	361
premiums paid	364
employer-provided	
benefits, taxation of	361, 362, 364
deduction of premiums paid	364, 366
key person, on	361
overhead expense disability policy	362
pension plans, payments from	368
personal	366
profit sharing plans, payments from	368
qualified plans, payments from	368
self-employed individuals, payments to	368

Disabled individuals, credit for**Discharge of indebtedness****Disclaimers**

qualified

Disclosure requirements

brokerage services	4012, 4013
"bundled" service provider	4004-4005, 4007
certified public accountant services	4014
church plans	3991
compensation	
indirect	4002, 4005
manner of receipt	4005
"reasonable"	3993
related parties, paid among	4005
termination compensation	4005
"covered service provider"	3991, 3993, 3994, 3995
4000-4002, 4003, 4005, 4007	
correction of prohibited transaction	3993, 3995
examples of	4002
"covered" plans	3991, 4003, 4012
"covered" services	4002, 4005, 4007
brokerage services	4002
fiduciary services	4002
indirect compensation, providers receiving	4002
non-fiduciary services	4002
recordkeeping services	4002
registered investment adviser services	4002
date on which disclosures must be provided	4009
defined benefit pension plan	4011
defined contribution plan	4002
description of services	4005
"designated investment alternative"	4002, 4004, 4013-4015
direct compensation	4005
disclosure failures	3997-3998

Disclosure requirements (cont'd)

Employee Benefits Security	
Administration (EBSA)	3994
EPCRS	3996
ERISA section 408(b)(2) retirement plans	3990-4015
exempt service providers	4003
exemption requirements	4011
expected compensation	4006
failure to meet requirements	4011
failure to timely disclose required information	3995
fiduciaries, protection for	
service provider failure to meet	
requirements	4011
fiduciary responsibilities	3981
fiduciary service arrangements	4002
fiduciary status	4005
first tier excise tax	3996
format of disclosures	4008
401(k) services and plans	4003, 4013-4015
457 plans	3991
general required disclosures	4005
indirect compensation	4002, 4005
initial required disclosures	4005
investment disclosure for certain participant	
directed plans	4007
manner of receipt of compensation	4005
minimum standard of care	3992
multiservice providers	4003
new regulations for retirement plan service providers ..	
3990	
non-ERISA 403(b) plans	3991
"parties-in-interest"	3993
prohibited arrangements	4011
prohibited transactions	3990-3993, 3995-3998, 4002
purpose of DOL regulations	3991
qualified default investment account (QDIA)	4002
"reasonable arrangement"	3993, 3998
"reasonable" compensation	3993
recordkeeping services	4002, 4007, 4014, 4015
Registered Investment Advisors	
(RIAs)	4002
"responsible plan fiduciary"	3991-3999, 4002
4004-4005, 4008-4011	
defined	3999
exemption from involvement in prohibited	
transaction	3997
retirement plan service providers	3990
salary reduction SEPS (SAR-SEPs)	3991
second tier excise tax	3996

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Disclosure requirements (cont'd)

service provider arrangement.....	3990
service provider failure to meet requirements.....	4011
SIMPLE IRAs.....	3991
simplified employer plans (SEPS).....	3991
standard of care, minimum.....	3991
subsequent disclosures.....	4010
termination compensation.....	4005
“top hat” non-qualified deferred compensation plans.....	3991
types of plan services affected by regulations.....	4002
VFC Program.....	3996
when disclosure must be provided.....	4009

Discrimination. *See* Nondiscrimination requirements

Distribution of reverse mortgage funds	8024
combo modified term distribution.....	8024
combo or modified tenure distribution.....	8024
deduction of interest accrued.....	8026
final settlement of reverse mortgage & estate.....	8027
heirs duty to sell properties.....	8028
lifetime or tenure distribution.....	8024
line of credit distribution.....	8024
mortgage Insurance Premium (MIP) requirement.....	8030
period certain or term distribution.....	8024
proceeds and social security, medicare, pension, medicaid eligibility.....	8029
qualified mortgage insurance.....	8003
reverse mortgage into trust.....	8030
taxation of proceeds.....	8025
transfers into or out of trust.....	8030

Distribution requirements	3841-3871
alternate payee.....	3841
annuity contracts, nonqualified.....	517
cash value insurance.....	3844
contributory plans.....	3846
death of employee	
after retirement.....	3867
before retirement.....	3865, 3866
deemed distribution.....	3848, 3858
disability, attributable to.....	3860
early distributions. <i>See also</i> Early distributions.....	3860
health savings accounts.....	373, 380
how distributions are taxed.....	3841
hurricane distributions.....	3859, 3860
individual retirement plans.....	3634-3647
installment payment of death benefit.....	3866, 3867
life income of death benefit.....	3866
life insurance protection.....	3843, 3847
loan from qualified plan. <i>See</i> Loans	
lump-sum distributions.....	3862

Distribution requirements (cont'd)

medical savings accounts.....	387
net unrealized appreciation.....	3863
penalty on early distribution.....	3860
pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans.....	3800-3812
postretirement distributions.....	3861
premature distributions. <i>See</i> Premature distributions	
preretirement distributions.....	3859
qualified hurricane distributions.....	3859, 3860
required minimum distributions. <i>See</i> Required minimum distributions (RMDs)	
securities of employer, distribution of.....	3863
single sum cash payment of death benefit.....	3865
Social Security taxes and.....	3842
tax sheltered annuities.....	3931-3935
term insurance.....	3844, 3845
withholding rules.....	3868
mandatory withholding.....	3848

Dividend reinvestment plans	7515-7516
additional purchases of stock at discount.....	7516
discount, purchase of stock at.....	7516
participation in.....	7515

Dividends

generally.....	7501
annuity contract.....	441, 448
individual retirement plan, purchased by.....	448
interest on accumulated dividends.....	23
investment in the contract, effect on.....	449
premature annuity payments.....	447
premature distribution of, tax on.....	446
qualified plan, purchased by.....	448
substantially equal period payment (SEP).....	447
tax sheltered annuity.....	448, 3910
assignment, gift, or sale of.....	7506
bonds, notes, or obligations, payment in.....	7504
cash, payment in.....	7502
credit union deposits. <i>See</i> Financial institutions	
defined.....	7501
distribution in excess of accumulated earnings and profits.....	7514
dividend reinvestment plans.....	7515, 7516
earnings and profits, distribution in excess of.....	7514
excess distribution.....	7514
extraordinary dividends.....	7530
fractional shares cash or scrip in lieu of.....	7512
future dividends assignment of.....	7506

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Dividends (cont'd)

future dividends (cont'd)	
gift of	7506
includable in income, when	7502
life insurance.....	21, 25
accumulated dividends received	
by beneficiary.....	27, 167
basis, effect on	22, 25
excess interest dividends.....	27
government life insurance (NSLI)	131
group life	238
interest on accumulated dividends	23
paid-up additions, dividends used to	
purchase	25, 166
paid-up policy.....	26
post-mortem dividend.....	27, 167
split dollar plan	3889
terminal dividends	27
mutual funds. <i>See also</i> Mutual funds	
capital gain dividends	7851
exempt interest dividends	7851
ordinary income dividends.....	7851
payment in cash vs. stock/securities	7852
reinvestment of dividends	7853
ordinary dividends	
stocks held in street name by broker.....	7505
property, payment in.....	7503
qualified dividend income	610, 611, 7502, 7844, 7851
7859, 7885	
real estate investment. <i>See</i> Real estate	
investment trusts	
reinvestment plan.....	7515, 7516
reporting of	
stocks held in street name	7505
restricted stock.....	3596
return of capital	7514
sale of	7506
savings and loan deposits. <i>See</i> Financial institutions	
short sale	
reimbursement of dividends paid.....	7501, 7530
stock dividends. <i>See also</i> Stock dividend	
generally	7508
tax basis of stock received	7510
taxation of	7509
stock held in street name	7505
stock rights, payment in	
rights of another corporation.....	7503
rights of distributing	
corporation	7508, 7509
tax basis	7511

Dividends (cont'd)

stock split	7513
stripped preferred stock	7507
valuation, estate tax	762
warrants. <i>See</i> Dividends; Stock warrants	

Divorce

alimony	
annuity contract purchased to pay.....	519
deductibility by payor spouse	661
life insurance	
premium payments as alimony	102
proceeds payable as alimony	74
transfer pursuant to divorce	74
recipient gross income, taxability in	661
annuity contract transferred	
pursuant to	519
deferred compensation (nonqualified)	
transferred pursuant to.....	3560
income taxation	660-661
individual retirement plan transferred	
pursuant to	3608
life insurance	
death proceeds payable under	
decree or agreement	74, 105, 106
premium payments pursuant to	
divorce.....	101
transferred pursuant to divorce.....	74
trust provisions as incidents	
of ownership.....	81
property settlements	660
qualified domestic relations order	3756, 3815
stock redemptions	660
transfers of property incident to	603, 660

Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010

“excessive compensation” limit on financial	
entity recipients	3519

DOL section 404(a)(5) participant

disclosure regulations	4016-4023
408(b)(2) covered service provider disclosures	4016
administrative expenses.....	4020
“brokerage windows”.....	4023
defined benefit plans.....	4017
designated investment alternative, definition of....	4023
designated investment alternatives, fixed rate	
of return	4022
designated investment alternatives, variable rate of	
return.....	4022
annuity options	4022
benchmarks.....	4022
fee & expenses	4022

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

DOL section 404(a)(5) participant (cont'd)

designated investment alternatives, variable rate of return (cont'd)	
glossary.....	4022
internet Web site address.....	4022
DOL field assistance bulletin 2012-02R.....	4020
fee disclosures under DOL Field Assistance Bulletin 2012-02R.....	4020
fixed rate of return investment alternatives.....	4022
general disclosures.....	4019
individual expenses disclosures.....	4021
information provided upon request, prospectuses.....	4022
information that must be disclosed.....	4018
investment-related information disclosures.....	4018, 4022
investment-related return information.....	4018
model portfolio.....	4023
notice of change.....	4019
participant fees.....	4017
plan-related information disclosures.....	4018
purpose of.....	4016
required formats of.....	4022
“self-directed brokerage accounts”.....	4023
SEPs.....	4017
SIMPLEs.....	4017
variable rate of return investment alternatives.....	4022
Domestic international sales corporation	671
Domestic partnerships	
health insurance benefits.....	326
Domestic relations order, qualified	3756, 3815
Donor advised funds	7989
charitable contribution deduction, allowability of.....	7989
control exercisable by donor.....	7989
defined.....	7989
“Double Gold” ETF	7878
Double Gold ETF, taxation of yield	7878
Double indemnity proceeds	
generally.....	61, 62, 168
group term rider, under.....	168, 225

E

Early distributions. <i>See also</i> Distribution requirements	
individual retirement plans.....	3629
nonqualified annuities.....	446
qualified retirement plans.....	3860
tax sheltered annuities.....	3948
Earned income	
community property.....	657
defined.....	3749

Easements

charitable gift of	
conservation easement.....	7999
façade easement.....	8000
conservation easement	
charitable gift of.....	7999
defined.....	7999
estate tax exclusion.....	699
qualified easement.....	699
open space.....	7999
Economic benefit. <i>See also</i> Constructive receipt	
cost of insurance protection	
individual retirement plan.....	3614
group term life insurance.....	229, 237
qualified retirement plan.....	3843, 3847
split dollar plan.....	3900
deferred compensation	
funded plan.....	3523-3530
unfunded plan.....	3554-3556
“Economic family” concept in captives	8014
Education IRA. <i>See</i> Education savings account	
Education savings account	
contributions, maximum annual amount.....	593
defined.....	592
death of beneficiary.....	594
distributions from.....	592, 594
elementary education expenses.....	594
estate tax.....	695
excess contributions.....	593
gift tax.....	750
higher education expenses.....	594
income tax.....	592, 594
prohibited transaction by beneficiary.....	594
qualified education expenses.....	594
rollovers.....	592-595, 597
secondary education expenses.....	594
special needs beneficiary.....	594
Educational benefit trust	3598
E/EE bonds. <i>See</i> Bonds, savings	
Elderly individuals	
credit for.....	644
standard deduction, increase in.....	638
Electing large partnerships	
cattle breeding programs.....	7838
defined.....	7704
number of partners, determination regarding.....	7704
oil and gas properties.....	7706
partnership level computations.....	7706
separately stated items.....	7705
simplified flow-through.....	7705
tax treatment.....	7705

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Electing 1987 partnerships	7700, 7703
Electing small business trust (ESBT)	
defined	671, 7736
S corporation shareholder, as	7736
Elections	
alternate valuation	761
bond premium, amortization	7639
capital gain, net	
investment income, treated as	608, 7851
child's income, inclusion on parent's return	591
electing large partnerships	7704
electing 1987 partnerships	7700
interest on U.S. savings bonds,	
method of reporting	7663
installment sales	586
investment income	
net capital gain treated as	608
low income housing	
acceleration of credit	7756
marital deduction	
QDOT	708
QTIP	705, 756
reverse QTIP	733
qualified conservation easement exclusion	699
qualified family-owned business deduction	709
qualified payments, valuation and treatment of	779
small business stock	
rollover of gain into specialized	
small business investment	
companies	7520
Elective deferrals	
catch-up contributions as	3706
401(k) plans	3701, 3705
nonqualified deferred	
compensation	3532, 3554, 3555
Roth 401(k)	3716
simplified employee pension	3653
tax sheltered annuities	3924, 3925
Electric vehicles, credit for	643, 652
Eligible investment advice arrangement	3727
Employee benefit limits	App. E (vol. 2)
Employee death benefit exclusion	
generally	95, 96, 3599-3601
contractual death benefit	3599, 3600
deferred compensation, paid	
under	3561, 3599
employer's deduction	3600, 3601
income in respect of a decedent, as	3599
installments, payment in	3599
life insurance funded	3599
prefunding	3600

Employee death benefit exclusion (cont'd)	
qualified plan	3865-3867
Section 457 deferred compensation	
plan, paid under	3584
voluntary death benefit	3601
Employee plans. See specific plan	
Employee Retirement Income Security	
Act of 1974. <i>See</i> ERISA	
Employee stock options	
defined	3591
grant price	3591
incentive. <i>See</i> Incentive stock options (ISOs)	
non-qualified. <i>See</i> Non-qualified stock options	
(NQSOs)	
non-statutory. <i>See</i> Non-qualified stock options	
(NQSOs)	
qualified	3592
reporting	3592, 3593
statutory	3592
tax implications	
employee, for	3592, 3593
employer, for	3592, 3593
withholding	3592, 3593
Employee stock ownership plan (ESOP). <i>See also</i>	
Defined contribution plans; Pension, profit sharing,	
and stock bonus plans; Profit sharing plans	
annual additions, calculation	3677, 3784
deduction for contributions to	3746
defined	3739
disparity, prohibited	3779
distributions of stock	3863
diversification requirement	3743
dividends	3739
election to defer recognition of long-term capital	
gain on sale to ESOP	3745
eligibility requirements	3739
eligible individual account plans	3739
employer deductions	3746
employer securities	
disposition of	3679
independent appraisers	3744
investment and disposition	3679, 3739,
3740, 3869	
insurance benefits	3752
investments	3739
lender exclusion, repeal	3739
life insurance, incidental rules	3752
loans from plan	3739
multiple employer plans	495
net unrealized appreciation	3863
pass-through dividends	3746

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Employee stock ownership plan (ESOP) (cont'd)

prohibited allocations	3747
prohibited transactions	3740, 3848, 3871
put option requirement	3742
qualification requirements	3741, 3742
diversification	3743
nonallocation period	3742
qualified sales	3742
qualified replacement property	3745
qualified sale to	3742, 3745, 3869
qualified securities, defined	3745
regulations, compliance	3741
repeal of lender exclusion	3739
S corporation	3747, 3748
adoption of ESOP	3747
requirements for	3747
sale to	3742, 3745, 3869
Section 1042 election	3745
special qualification requirements	3742
subsequent dispositions by ESOP	3745
1042 election	3745
unrelated business taxable income	3869

Employees

common law	3829
defined	3829
key. <i>See</i> Key employees	
leased	3826

Employer deduction. *See also* heading under

applicable plan	
business health insurance	313
employee death benefit exclusion	3600, 3601
employee stock ownership plan contributions	3746
group term life insurance contributions	228

Employer securities

sale of, to ESOP	3679, 3744
1042 election	3745

Endorsement

split dollar plans	3898
--------------------------	------

Endowment contracts. *See also* Life insurance

contributions to	3614
individual retirement annuities and	3614
living proceeds from	262
modified endowment contract	13
third person, gift to	112
valuation of	114

Energy credits

alternative motor vehicle credit.....	643, 651
efficiency improvements.....	649
hybrid vehicles.....	643, 651
lifetime limitation.....	649
nonbusiness energy property	649

Energy credits (cont'd)

plug-in electric vehicle credit	643, 652
residential energy efficient property credit	649
residential energy property expenditures	649
solar water heating property expenditure	643, 650

Enhanced oil recovery credit

defined	7817
eligibility for	7817
phaseout of	7817
qualified enhanced oil recovery costs	7855

Equipment leasing

generally	7820, 7822
accelerated cost recovery, eligibility for	7826, 7827
governments, property leased to	7826
outside United States, property used	7827
tax-exempt entities, property leased to	7826
alternative minimum tax	7834
at risk limitation	7830
benefits of program	7822
credits	7824
deductions	7825-7831
depreciation	7825-7827
expenses	7829
interest	7828
deferred rent	7832
defined	7820
depreciation	7825-7827, 7833
alternative minimum tax	7834
first year deduction	7825
property used outside the U.S.	7827
recapture	7833
tax-exempt use property	7826
dispositions	7824, 7833
election to expense portion of costs of	
acquiring equipment	7825
expenses deductible by owner	7829
gain/loss on sale	7833
governments, property leased to	7826
highly leveraged programs	7820
interest on indebtedness incurred to purchase	
property	7828
investment in program	
AMT preferences, adjustments to	7834
AMTI, adjustments to	7834
investment tax credit	7824
lease vs. sale characterization	7823
conditional sale, factors indicating	7823
court decisions	7823
IRS guidelines	7823
limited use property	7823
motor vehicle operating leases	7823

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Equipment leasing (cont'd)

lease vs. sale characterization (cont'd)	
terminal rental adjustment clauses	7823
limited use property	7823
loss on sale of leased equipment	7844
motor vehicle operating lease	7823
outside United States, use of property	7827
passive loss rule	7831
recapture	7824, 7833
depreciation	7833
investment tax credit	7824
repair and maintenance costs, deductibility of	7829
sale of equipment	7824, 7833
gain/loss	7833
recapture of depreciation	7833
recapture of investment tax credit	7824
start-up expenses, deductibility of	7829
stepped rental payments	7832
tax-exempt entities	
deduction for tax-exempt use property	7826
defined	7826
property leased to	7826
tax-exempt use property. <i>See</i> Tax-exempt	
use property	
tax preference items	7834
wrap lease	7821

Equity split dollar 3899**ERISA**

aggregation of controlled groups	3825
anti-alienation requirements	
exception for criminal acts	3815
IRAs	3610
qualified plans	3815
anti-cutback rule	3786
attachment of plan benefits	3815
church plans	3913
COBRA provisions of	335
contribution of property to	
qualified plan	3835
employee stock ownership plan. <i>See also</i> Employee	
stock ownership plan (ESOP)	
defined	3739
requirements	3741, 3742
employer securities, investment in	
by profit sharing plan	3694, 3739, 3740
excess benefit plans	3590
401(h) plan, notice of transfer	3756
garnishment of plan benefits	3815
governmental plans	3916
health insurance	
continuation coverage	350

ERISA (cont'd)

health insurance (cont'd)	
remedies for noncompliance with continuation	
coverage requirements	352
life insurance	
as plan asset in split dollar plan	3898
purchase by VEBA as violation of	3986
multiple employer welfare	
arrangements	335, 353
nonqualified deferred compensation	
funded plans, requirements	3523, 3526, 3590
unfunded plans, requirements	3554, 3555,
	3556, 3590
no reduction of accrued benefit	3786
offset of plan benefits	3815
plan loans	3871, 3937, 3942, 3945, 3946
prenuptial agreement, effect of	3800
prohibited transactions	3871
qualified domestic relations order	3816
qualified employer securities	3740
reversions, limitations on	3760
spousal waiver of plan benefits	3800
tax sheltered annuities	3910, 3913
unfunded nonqualified deferred	
compensation plans, requirements	3554, 3555,
	3556, 3590
vesting requirements	3524, 3525, 3785

ESBT. *See* Electing small business trust (ESBT)

ESOP. *See* Employee stock ownership plan (ESOP)

Estate tax, federal

generally	675
accidental death benefits	388
business interest, value of	770
business life insurance	
key personnel, partners, stockholders,	
insurance on	301-305
partnership or corporation, proceeds	
payable to	304
partnership income continuation	307
purchase of owner's business interest	304
split dollar insurance plan	308-311
Chapter 14 special valuation	
rules	777-786
closely held business interest, valuation of	305
commissions, life insurance agent's	697
community property law	
qualified plan benefits, effect on	
taxation of	3879
computation of tax	675
conservation easement, exclusion for	699
creditor insurance	132-133

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Estate tax, federal (cont'd)

credits allowed	711-716
foreign death tax credit.....	716
gift tax, credit for	714
prior transfers, estate tax on	715
state death taxes, credit for	713
unified credit	712
custodial property	694
death benefit from qualified plan	3877, 3878
death-benefit-only plans	96
death proceeds, gift of, within 3 years of death.....	91
decedent dying in 2010	677
deductions allowed	663, 700
deferred compensation agreement, survivor benefit payable under	96
defined	675
education savings account, includability of.....	695
estimated tax	663
exclusions	699
filing return	675, 717
minimum return requirements	718
gifts within 3 years of death	682, 698
government life insurance	169
gross estate	679-693
annuities	686
beneficially owned property.....	680
bringback rule.....	682, 698
charitable bequests and nonresident aliens.....	799
deductions allowed. <i>See</i> Deductions, estate tax	
deemed transfer of lapsing right	693
disclaimer, qualified.....	692
dower and curtesy interests	681
education savings account.....	695
expatriate, property received from	693
general power of appointment	688
gift within 3 years of donor's death	682, 698
gifts taking effect at death	684
gifts with life interest retained	683
gifts with power retained to revoke or amend ..	685
insufficient consideration, transfers for.....	690
joint interests	687
lapsing right, deemed transfer of	693
life insurance proceeds	77, 689
life interest retained, gifts with	683
marital deduction and nonresident alien	799
marital deduction property in which decedent had qualifying income interest.....	691
nonresident alien taxable estate	799
nonresident alien deductions	799
powers of appointment, property subject to	688
property in which decedent had an interest	680

Estate tax, federal (cont'd)

gross estate (cont'd)	
property includable in	675, 679
qualified plan death benefits	3877, 3878
qualified tuition program, interest in	696
recapture of qualified payments.....	693
remainder interest in	719
renewal commissions of life insurance agent	697
reversionary interest in.....	719
transfers for insufficient consideration.....	690
unified transfer tax credit and nonresident alien	800
Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors Acts, custodianship under	694
group life insurance.....	170-172
health insurance and	388-389
income in respect of a decedent	
deductibility of taxes paid on.....	636
income, taxable, computation of.....	663
individual retirement plans and.....	3659-3660
indexed amounts	App. D (vol. 1)
items includable	679
Keogh plans	3878
key persons, insurance on	302
life insurance.....	75-96, 159-204, 7573
accumulated dividends	166
beneficiary payment of estate tax	89-90, 159
beneficiary's estate	196-204
benefits includable	75
business life insurance	301-311
community property.....	160-165
creditor insurance	132-133
death proceeds	75-96
death taxes, policy taken out for.....	79
deductibility of policy loan	182
dividends.....	166-167
divorce decree requirement that proceeds be paid to certain beneficiaries	105, 106
double indemnity clause, proceeds paid under.....	168
fiduciary capacity, incidents of ownership held in	83
gift of policy owned on life of another made within 3 years of death.....	94
government life insurance	169
group life insurance	170-172
incidents of ownership in policy	77-78, 80-84
indeterminable amount to collect, report on return	204
insured's estate, proceeds payable to	77
life insurance includability in estate of insured ..	689

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Estate tax, federal (cont'd)

life insurance (cont'd)	
life insurance trusts	173-181
loans on	182
marital deduction.....	183-193
marital property	160-165
multiple life	194
non-insured spouse as first to die	165
paid-up additions purchased with dividends	166
policyholder other than insured	195
portability	678
post-mortem dividends.....	167
power of appointment trust	176, 183
premiums paid with both community and separate funds	163
proceeds paid to other than surviving spouse....	164
proceeds payable to insured's estate	77
property settlement agreement requirement that proceeds be paid to certain beneficiaries	105, 106
qualified terminable interest property	184
settlement options, beneficiary's estate	196-204
trusts.....	173-181
valuation of proceeds	203
when proceeds are includable	76
life insurance agent's renewal commissions	697
life insurance trusts	173-181
incidents of ownership, retention of.....	174
income-producing property to fund trust	178
irrevocable trust, includability of proceeds from	174
life income beneficiary as owner of policy payable to trust.....	175
power of income beneficiary to invade trust corpus	176
reciprocal trust doctrine	181
requirement that trustee use proceeds to discharge estate obligations	177
retention of interest in or control over insurance or funding property	179
reversionary interest trust	180
revocable trust, includability of proceeds from	173
someone other than grantor as insured	179
settlement costs, trustee power to apply proceeds to	177
limited partnerships	
basis in limited partnership interest	7733
decedent's final return.....	7731
no gain or loss on partnership interest at death	7732

Estate tax, federal (cont'd)

marital deduction	704-708
medical expense reimbursement proceeds	389
non-negotiable savings certificate issued without discount, valuation of.....	767
partners, insurance on	301, 303
partnership income continuation.....	307
payment of tax	717, 719
closely held business interest, extension for	719
extension of time for payment	719
postponing payment of reversionary or remainder interest related portion.....	719
reasonable cause, extension for	719
powers of appointment	688
qualified plans (pension and profit sharing), benefits from	3877-3879
community property law, effect of.....	3879
qualified tuition program, interest in.....	696
real estate, valuation of	773
renewal commissions.....	697
repeal	675
requirements for filing and paying tax.....	675, 717
retained interests, mitigating double taxation of	781
return, filing of	675, 717
salary continuation agreement, survivor benefit payable under	96
self-employed persons	3878
split dollar insurance plan	308-311
stock redemption, effect of	290-291
stock valuation.....	762
survivor benefits, treatment of	95-96
tables	App. D (vol. 1)
tax rates schedule	App. B (vol. 1)
taxable estate	675
tuition program, interest in	696
unified credit.....	712
Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors Acts, property transferred under	694
valuation date.....	675
valuation of property. <i>See</i> Valuation, estate and gift tax	
what it is	675
worksheet	675
Estate tax inclusion period (ETIP)	100, 730
Estimated payments	
contributions to fund qualified plans	3705
Estimated tax	
estates	663
trusts	663
who is required to pay tax.....	567
ETF. <i>See</i> Exchange-traded fund (ETF)	
ETF active currency strategies	7877

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

ETIP. *See* Estate tax inclusion period (ETIP)

Excess aggregate contributions

- 401(m) plans..... 3732
- tax sheltered annuities 3913, 3927

Excess benefit plan

- defined 3590
- how it is taxed 3590
- qualified governmental excess benefit arrangements..... 3590
- tax implications 3590

Excess contributions penalty

- excess aggregate contributions 3732, 3913
- individual retirement plans..... 3623
- nondeductible employer contributions 3840
- participant, penalty tax levied against
 - individual retirement plans 3623
 - tax sheltered annuities..... 3927, 3961
- qualified plans 3751, 3687
- SIMPLE IRA plan 3657
- simplified employee pensions 3650
- tax sheltered annuity 3927, 3961

Excess distributions penalty

Excess parachute payments

- generally 3521
- calculating “excess amount” 3521
- calculating nondeductible amount 3522
- defined 3521
- reasonable compensation 3522

Excess pension assets

Exchange-traded fund (ETF)

- active currency strategies..... 7877
- as collectibles 7868
- benefits of 7866
- defined 7866
- how shareholders are taxed 7866
- metals, investment in 7866
- mutual funds compared 7866
- operation of 7867
- ordinary dividends 7869
- overview..... 7866
- physically backed metal ETF..... 7866
- qualified dividends 7869
- redemption of shares 7866
- tax advantages 7869
- tax disadvantages..... 7869
- tax efficiency 7866
- taxation 7866
- taxation rule exceptions 7870
 - collectibles..... 7870
 - futures ETFs..... 7870

Exchange-traded fund (ETF) (cont'd)

taxation rule exceptions (cont'd)

- grantor trusts..... 7870
- metals ETFs 7870
- unit investment trusts 7866

Exchange-traded funds invested in metals 7868

Exchanges

annuity contracts. *See also* Annuities

- exchange, defined 495
- gain recognition 500
- one contract exchanged for another..... 495
- rehabilitation, insurer under 499
- taxable exchanges 501

like-kind exchange. *See also* Like-kind

- exchange 614-618, 7776, 7777-7780

life insurance. *See* Life insurance

long-term care insurance contracts.

See Long-term care insurance

tax sheltered annuities. *See* Tax

sheltered annuities

Excise taxes. *See* Penalty taxes

Exclusion ratio

calculations

- change of amount or term 471
- fixed amount annuity 470
- fixed period annuity..... 470
- joint and survivor annuity. *See* joint and survivor annuity, *this entry*
- single life annuity 461
- temporary life annuity 463
- variable immediate annuity 476
- following sale of contract..... 494
- funded deferred compensation 3531
- general rule 450
- joint and survivor annuity
 - level payment 464, 465, 471
 - nonlevel payment 466, 467, 471

Exclusions

- estate tax 699
- gift tax 213-218, 753-755
- income tax 570
- small business stock, qualified, gain
 - from sale of..... 7521

Exclusive benefit rule

- defined 3759

Executive bonus plan 255

Executive compensation. *See also* Compensation

- limitation on deduction for..... 3515-3520

Exemptions

dependency. *See also* Dependency

- exemption 626, 627

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Exemptions (cont'd)

generation-skipping transfer tax	725
personal, amount of	626

Expected return..... 459**Expenses, deductibility of.** *See also* Deductions

business expenses	7951
employees	7951
entertainment	7951
independent contractors	7951
lodging	7951
meals	7951
self-employed taxpayers	7951
determination, collection, or refund of tax	
ordinary and necessary expenses paid for	7950
higher education expenses	7952
amount of deduction	7952
eligibility for deduction	7952
limitations	7952
qualified tuition and related expenses	7952
recordkeeping	7952
reporting of information	7952
timing issues	7952
tuition and fees	7952
medical insurance costs	7951
ordinary and necessary expenses	
determination, collection, or refund	
of tax, for	7950
production of investment income, expenses	
in connection with	7948
production of tax-exempt income, expenses for	7949
tax questions, expenses relating to	7950

F**Façade easements**

amount of deduction for contribution of	8000
defined	8000
valuation of	8000

Face amount certificate

tax sheltered annuity, as	3909
---------------------------------	------

Fair market value

generally	760
burden of proof	7955
defined	760, 7955, 7962

Family and Medical Leave Act

cafeteria plans, effect on	3509
COBRA continuation coverage, effect on	340, 347

Family attribution rules

waiver of	285
-----------------	-----

Family-owned business deduction

estate taxation	709
-----------------------	-----

Fannie Mae mortgage backed pass-through certificates

full faith and credit of United States,	
no backing by	7671

FASITs. *See* Financial asset securitization investment trusts (FASITs)**FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act)**..... 796**FBAR (Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts ...** 796**Federal Employees Group Life Insurance**

(FEGLI)	169
---------------	-----

Federal estate tax. *See* Estate tax, federal**Federal gift tax.** *See* Gift tax, federal**Federal Housing Administration (FHA)**..... 8033**Federal income tax, generally.** *See* Income taxation**Federal insurance contributions.** *See* FICA**Federal National Mortgage Association**

(FNMA, or Fannie Mae)	7671
-----------------------------	------

Federal rate, applicable. *See* Applicable federal rate**Federal unemployment tax.** *See* FUTA**FICA**

accident or health plan	332
cafeteria plan benefits	3512
deferred compensation	
funded plan	3523, 3562, 3563
Section 457 plan	3586
unfunded plan	3562, 3563
group life insurance	234
incentive stock option, exercise of	7543, 7544
qualified retirement plans	3842
Section 457 deferred compensation	
plan	3586
sick pay	332
rate, on employer and employee	654
tax sheltered annuities	3960

Financed insurance 4**Financial asset securitization**

investment trusts (FASITs)	
anti-abuse rule	7681
defined	7678
election to be treated as	7678
gain recognition on property	
transferred to	7680, 7681
high-yield interests	7678, 7679
how holder of interest is taxed	7679, 7680
interest, effect of	7678-7679
ownership interest	7678, 7680
permitted assets held by	7678
permitted debt instrument	7678
prohibited transaction	7680
regular interests	7678, 7679

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*, Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Financial asset securitization (cont'd)	
related persons	7680
REMIC, transfer to	7674
repeal of FASIT rules	7678, 7679-7681
taxation of interest in	7679-7681
valuation of property	7681
Financial institutions	7843-7849
certificates of deposit	7843, 7844, 7847, 7849
indexed	7844
interest expense, deductibility of	7847
loan from	7847
original issue discount on	7844, 7847
constructive receipt of interest	7844
demand deposits	7843
deposits, forms of	7843
dividends on deposits	7844
early withdrawal penalty	7849
fees charged with respect to interest-bearing account	7848
forms of deposits or other services	7843
gifts received in connection with opening account	7846
interest earned on time or savings deposit	7844
interest, taxation of	7844
joint savings accounts	7845
life insurance and annuities available from	7843
minimum deposit, borrowing of	7847
NOW accounts	
check-writing fees	7848
savings deposit, as	7843
original issue discount	7844
penalty, early withdrawal	7849
savings deposits	7843
interest earned on	7844
time deposits	7843
interest earned on	7844
penalty paid, early withdrawal	7849
First-in, first-out (FIFO) method	606
First-to-die life insurance	138, 194, 206
Fixed-Rate Hickam Saver	8033
5 or 5 power	157
\$5,000 employee death benefit. <i>See</i> Employee death benefit exclusion	
501(c)(9) trusts (VEBAs). <i>See</i> Voluntary employees' beneficiary associations (VEBAs)	
"Flat," bonds traded	7653
Flexible benefit plan. <i>See</i> Cafeteria plans	
Flexible spending arrangement (FSA)	3514
defined	3514
health care reform, effect of	406, 408
long-term care insurance	424
Flexible Rate Option	8033
Flip unitrusts	
conditions for use of	7984
defined	7984
"Folios". <i>See also</i> Portfolio investment programs	7850
Foreign Account Tax Compliance Account (FATCA)	796
Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR)	796
Foreign captives, additional taxes applying to	8018
Foreign captives, taxation as a domestic insurance company	8019
Foreign corporation	
qualified foreign corporation	611
treaty test	611
Foreign currency contracts	7598
Foreign death tax credit	716
Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act (FIRPTA)	
REIT distributions	7909
35 percent tax, exceptions to	7910
Foreign taxation. <i>See</i> International taxation.	
Foreign safe deposit box	7690
Foreign tangible assets	7690
Form 1099B	7690
Form 8938	7690
401(k) plans. <i>See also</i> Defined contribution plans; Profit sharing plans	
generally	3697
accrued benefits, nonforfeitability	3703
actual contribution percentage (ACP)	
calculation and test	3732, 3733
failed test	3733
actual deferral percentage (ADP)	
calculation and test	3731, 3733
failed test	3733
aggregation, plans and deferrals	3704
automatic enrollment safe harbor	3700, 3708
brokerage services, disclosure requirements	4012
cash or deferred election	3700
catch-up contributions	3706
contributions	
automatic enrollment plan	3708
catch-up	3706
defined benefit/401(k) plan	3719, 3720
double counting, limitations	3731
excess	3733
excess aggregate	3733
matching	3712
QMACs	3731, 3732
QNECs	3731, 3732

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

401(k) plans (cont'd)

contributions (cont'd)	
Roth feature	3716, 3717
safe harbor plan	3710
salary reduction agreements	3705
SIMPLE 401(k) plans	3715
SIMPLE vs. safe harbor	3714
solo 401(k) plan	3801
coverage tests	3702, 3762
deferrals	
elective	3697, 3701, 3705, 3706
excess, treatment of	3705
limitation on	3705
wrap-around plan	3559
deferred compensation, nonqualified	
wrap-around plan	3554, 3559, 3700
defined	3697
defined benefit/401(k) design	3728
distributions	
generally	3697
corrective	3733
excess contributions	3733
hardship withdrawals	3730
required minimum	3802-3813
reservist, qualified	3729
restrictions on	3729
Roth account, from	3717, 3718
diversification requirement	3680
elective deferrals	3697, 3701, 3705, 3706
limit on	3705
eligibility to offer plan	3699
eligible employees	3702
employee contributions	3732
employer securities	
investment in	3740
net unrealized appreciation	3863
excess deferrals	3705
failure on nondiscrimination tests	3733
FICA, treatment	3842
hardship distributions	3730
hardship withdrawals	3730
highly compensated employees	3702, 3731
investment advice	3727
limit on elective deferrals	3705
matching contributions	3712, 3732
minimum participation rule	3667
nondiscrimination requirement	3706, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3765
ACP and ADP testing	3731, 3732
excess aggregate contributions	3733
excess contributions	3731

401(k) plans (cont'd)

nondiscrimination requirement (cont'd)	
failing testing, effect of	3733
QNEC contributions	3732
testing, failure on	3732, 3733
nonforfeitability	3703
participation	3702
permitted disparity	3781
qualification requirements	3697, 3698, 3758, 3762
generally	3758
safe harbor design	3710
special requirements	3698
record keeping requirements	3731
restrictions on distributions	3729
Roth 401(k) feature. <i>See also</i> Roth 401(k) plan	3697, 3716, 3717
safe harbor 401(k) plan	
automatic deferral requirement	3708
automatic enrollment	3708
comparison with SIMPLE 401(k) plan	3714
contingent notice	3710
default investments	3709
discretionary match	3710
matching contribution	3710
matching contribution limitation	3710
nonelective safe harbor contribution	
requirement	3710
notice requirement	3710
qualified automatic contribution	
arrangement	3708
relief provisions	3708
requirements for	3710
SIMPLE 401(k) plan compared	3710
timing of notice	3710
top-heavy exemption	3710
SIMPLE 401(k) and PPACA	413
SIMPLE 401(k) requirements	3714, 3715
solo 401(k)	3707
special qualification requirements	3698
stand-alone plans	3697
who may offer	3697, 3699
withdrawal restrictions	3729
wraparound plans	3559, 3700
403(b) plans. <i>See</i> Tax sheltered annuities	
412(i) (fully insured) plans. <i>See</i> Fully insured pension plan	
Four out of seven rule	4
FSA. <i>See</i> Flexible spending arrangement (FSA)	
Fully insured pension plan	
generally	3734
accrued benefit	3667

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Fully insured pension plan (cont'd)

conversion from defined benefit plan.....	3737
defined	3734
funding requirements	3735
limit on amount of life insurance that can be provided	3736
minimum funding requirements, exemption from	3735
nondiscrimination requirements	3735

FUTA

cafeteria plan benefits	3512
deferred compensation funded plan	3523, 3562, 3563
Section 457 plan	3586
unfunded plan	3562, 3563
incentive stock option, exercise of.....	7544
Section 457 deferred compensation plan	3586
sick pay	332

Futures

generally.....	7582
conversion transactions. <i>See also</i> Conversion transactions.....	7586
defined	7582
forward contracts compared.....	7582
futures contracts. <i>See</i> Futures contracts	
marking-to-market generally	7585
tax rule	7586
regulated futures contracts.....	7598, 7601, 7602
defined	7582
taxation of	7586
Section 1256 contracts.....	7586, 7587
securities futures contracts. <i>See</i> Securities futures contracts	
straddles. <i>See</i> Straddles	
variations margins.....	7585

G

Gain on sale

capital gain. <i>See also</i> Capital gains	608
1231 gain	7772, 7833

Gap financing *See also* Bridge loan

General power of appointment.....

Generation-skipping transfer tax

generally.....	722-739
amount of tax on GST	724
annual exclusion.....	99, 725
transfer to irrevocable life insurance trust	99
assignment of individuals to generations	735
basis adjustment	734
charitable lead annuity trust, inclusion ratio for	729

Generation-skipping transfer tax (cont'd)

credit for state GST tax.....	737
credits allowed	737
defined	722
direct skip	723
distribution, taxable	723
education savings account, contribution to.....	750
effective date.....	723
estate tax inclusion period (ETIP)	730
excepted transfers	723
exclusions	722
exemption.....	100, 722, 725
allocation of	725
how applied	725
inclusion ratio	727
leveraging of.....	100
unused.....	723, 725, 735
generation assignments	735
generation-skipping transfers	723
GST on which tax is imposed.....	723
inclusion ratio	727
indexed amounts	725
interest in property held by trust	723
irrevocable life insurance trust, transfer to annual exclusion and	99
liability for	739
life insurance and annuities.....	98-100
married couples	736
multiple skip rule	723
nontaxable gifts.....	732
payment of	722, 738, 739
predeceased parent rule	723, 735
qualified transfers	723
qualified tuition program, contribution to	751
repeal	723
reporting requirements	722, 738
returns, filing of.....	722, 738
reverse QTIP election.....	733
separate trusts	731
split gifts.....	736
tables	App. D (vol. 1)
tax rates	App. D (vol. 1)
tax rates schedule	App. D (vol. 1)
taxable amount	724
termination of interest in trust	723
transfer to which tax applies	722, 723
transferor.....	723
transitional rules	723
trust	726
unused GST exemption.....	725
valuation of transferred property	728

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA)

group health plans, rules for 356

Gift loans 583

Gift tax, federal. *See also* Gifts

annual exclusion 154-158, 213-218, 753, 754

cash value, policy without 216

future interest, non-availability for

gifts of 213, 214, 215

joint gift to two or more donees 215

life insurance policy, gift of 214

minor, outright gift of life insurance policy to .. 217

business life insurance and 312

buy-and-sell agreement, life-insurance-funded 312

calculation of 740, 748

Chapter 14 special valuation

rules 777-786

charitable contributions deduction 757

community property life insurance 210-211

completed gift, when it takes place 742

computation of tax 740

condition on gift, effect of 748

custodianship gifts 749

death-benefit-only plans and 212

debt forgiveness 745

deductions 740, 757

defined 740

disclaimer of interest in property 743

donee payment of 205, 505, 748

education savings account, contribution to 750

endowment contract, valuation of 114

estate tax credit for 714

exclusions 740, 753, 754

federal obligations, gratuitous transfers of 746

filing return 740, 759

deadline 740

foregone interest 741, 744

gifts subject to tax

generally 741

custodianship gifts 749

forgiveness of debt 745

foregone interest 744

government obligations 746

joint ownership 747

Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors

Acts, gifts under 749

gifts within 3 years of death 219

health insurance and 390

indexed amounts App. D (vol. 1)

interest forgone on interest-free or low-interest

loans 744

Gift tax, federal (cont'd)

investment property, title taken in joint names 747

joint names, title taken in 747

kinds of transfers not applicable to 741

kinds of transfers subject to 741

life insurance 109-122, 149-158, 205-219

annual exclusion 213-218

assignment of community property insurance

to donee spouse 210

beneficiary payment of premiums in excess of

amount necessary 208

community property used to insure one spouse,

death of insured giving rise to gift from

noninsured spouse 211

community property 210-211

death-benefit-only plans 212

donee liability for tax 205

gifts within 3 years of death 219

multiple-life policies 206

ownership of policy by someone other

than insured 209

ownership rights in policy, effect of having

no rights 207

policy, gift of 114

premium paid on insurance owned by and

payable to another 207

proceeds paid to owner's beneficiary when

non-owner/insured dies 209

survivor benefit, gift of 113

valuation of policy 114

life insurance trusts 149-158

loans

bargain rate, forgone interest 744

foregone interest with respect to 744

notes taken back by transferor, then forgiven

as come due 745

marital deduction and 756

minor, gift to 753

municipal obligations, gratuitous transfers of 746

notes taken back by transferor, then forgiven

when due 745

payment of tax 759

penalty for failure to timely file return 759

powers of appointment 688

qualified disclaimer 743

qualified transfers 390, 755

qualified tuition program, contribution to 751

refusal to accept interest in property 743

retained interests, mitigating double taxation of 781

return requirements 740, 759

filing requirements 759

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Gift tax, federal (cont'd)

reversionary interest trust, value of	151
split-gifts	752
state obligations, gratuitous transfers of	746
tables	App. D (vol. 1)
tax rates	App. D (vol. 1)
title taken in joint names	747
transfers subject to tax	741
trust, gift in	753
tuition program, contribution to	751
unified credit	758
Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors	
Acts, gifts under	749, 753
valuation of	740, 760-786
what it is	740
worksheet	740

Gifts. *See also* Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors Acts

annuities, nonqualified	
donee pays gift tax	505
donee, taxation of	505, 550
donor, taxation of	441, 503-511
interspousal gift, marital deduction	509
joint and survivor annuity, purchase as gift of	507
payments, right to receive	504
refund annuity, naming beneficiary, as gift	508
valuation of annuity	510
what constitutes gift of contract or consideration	503
charitable. <i>See</i> Charitable gifts	
life insurance, of beneficiary, lapse of withdrawal right as gift	110
charitable. <i>See</i> Charitable gifts	
community property	210, 211
donee liability for gift tax	205
endowment contract	504
gift tax annual exclusion	154-158
213-218, 753, 754	
life insurance trusts. <i>See</i> Life insurance trusts	
minor, gift to	155, 217
premiums	91, 156, 157, 175, 207, 208
proceeds	209
split gift	112
spouses, between	74, 109, 152, 210
spouses, from, to third party	112
third party owner, gift of death proceeds to beneficiary	209
transfer for value rule, application of	73

Gifts (cont'd)

life insurance, of (cont'd)	
trust, in	149-158, 173-181
valuation	114
what constitutes gift of policy or premium	503
within 3 years of death	91, 94, 219
minors, to. <i>See also</i> Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors Acts	155, 217
tax issues	
donee of annuity or endowment contract, tax paid by	505
gift tax. <i>See</i> Gift tax, federal	
GINA. <i>See</i> Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA)	
“Ginnie Mae”	7671, 7672
defined	7671
full faith and credit of United States, backing by	7671-7672
monthly payment on, taxation of	7672
mortgage backed pass-through certificates	7671-7672
GLSO. <i>See</i> Group legal services organization (GLSO)	
Gold. <i>See</i> Precious metals	
Golden parachutes. <i>See</i> Parachute payments	
Government life insurance	70, 134, 169
Governmental National Mortgage Association (GNMA, or Ginnie Mae)	7671
Government plans	
COBRA continuation coverage requirements and	339
401(k), prohibition against	3699
nonqualified deferred compensation	3567, 3568
rollovers	3882, 3883, 3884
Grantor retained annuity trust (GRAT)	
valuation of retained interest	781
Grantor retained income trust (GRIT)	
valuation of retained interest	781
Grantor retained unitrust (GRUT)	
valuation of retained interest	781
Grantor trust. <i>See also</i> Trusts	
administrative powers retained by grantor	664
beneficial enjoyment of trust, power to control	664
defined	664
how taxed	664
income for benefit of grantor	664
power to control beneficiary enjoyment of trust	664
powers of grantor	664
reversionary interests	664
revocation power	664
taxation of	663, 664

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Gross income	570-618
applicable federal rate	589
below-market loans. <i>See</i> Below-market loans	
capital asset, defined.....	604
capital gains. <i>See</i> Capital gains	
capital losses. <i>See</i> Capital losses	
commissions of sales representative	571
constructive receipt	579
deductions from.....	619, 629-637
discharge of indebtedness	
generally	580
mortgage forgiveness	580, 581
principal residence debt exclusion	581
qualified principal residence indebtedness	581
education savings account. <i>See</i> Education savings	
accounts (ESAs)	
excluded items	570
included items	570
indebtedness, discharge of.....	580, 581
installment sale. <i>See also</i> Installment sale.....	586
like-kind exchange	614-618
premium rebates, treatment of.....	577
qualified tuition program	595-597
railroad retirement benefits	590
receipt of income, cash basis taxpayer	579
related persons, loss on sale between	607
securities, sale or transfer of.....	606
Social Security benefits.....	590
tax basis, defined.....	598
traders in securities, gains and losses	613
unearned income of certain children	591
Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors Acts	
income from property transferred to	
minor	578
Gross misconduct	
COBRA continuation coverage and	342
defined	342
termination of employment for	342
Group captives	8011
Group carve-out plan	236
Group health plans	
certificate of creditable coverage.....	354
defined	353
failure to meet portability, access, and	
renewability requirements.....	359
guaranteed renewability requirement	357
mental health benefits parity with medical and	
surgical benefits.....	353
mothers, benefits provided for	358
newborns, benefits provided for	358
nondiscrimination rules under GINA.....	356
portability, access, renewability, and coverage	
requirements.....	353
Group legal services organization (GLSO)	3963
Group life insurance	
death benefits, exemption from tax	242
estate tax issues.....	170-172
assignment of incidents of ownership.....	171
assignment within 3 years of death	172
group survivor income benefit insurance, defined	243
permanent insurance. <i>See</i> Group permanent life	
insurance	
term insurance. <i>See</i> Group term life insurance	
Group permanent life insurance	240-242
cost of, taxability of	240
premiums paid, deductibility of	241
Group term life insurance	
generally	224
annual exclusion.....	231
assignment of	114, 149, 154, 171, 172, 207
cafeteria plan benefit	3502
ceiling on tax-exempt coverage	229, 231
charity named as beneficiary	229
church employees, plan for	232
conditions that must be met	225
contributions, deduction of	228, 3965
cost of coverage	229
cost of excess coverage	229
death proceeds, taxation.....	62, 170, 242
deduction of premiums/contributions	228, 3965
deemed death benefit	237
defined	225, 227
dependent coverage	230
discrimination rules	233
dividends under policy providing	
permanent benefit.....	238
double indemnity rider	168, 225
evidence of insurability	225, 227
excess coverage	229
exemption amount	229
federal group term	225
FICA tax, subject to	234
\$50,000 ceiling.....	229, 231
group carve-out plan, advantages of	236
groups of fewer than 10	225
highly compensated employee,	
coverage of	232, 235
income to employee, treated as	229-232
information returns.....	235
key employees, coverage of.....	232
nondiscrimination requirements	233
number of employees in group	227

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Group term life insurance (cont'd)

overview.....	224
permanent benefits	
dividends under policy with	238
provision of.....	237
policy providing permanent	
benefits	237, 238
premiums, deduction of	228
qualified plans, provided under.....	229
requirements	
generally	225, 227
failure to meet	225
nondiscrimination	233
retired lives reserves	239
contributions, taxability of	239
deductibility of contributions to	239
defined	239
rulings from IRS, availability.....	225
Social Security tax, subject to.....	234
spouse and dependent coverage	229
supplemental group life	226
survivor income benefit plan.....	95, 113, 243
tax benefits of.....	224
travel insurance, as	225
voluntary employees' beneficiary associatin	
(VEBA).....	230
welfare benefit fund, as	3963
withholding	235
GST trust	726
Guideline premium test	66

H

Hardship withdrawals

401(k) plans.....	3730
nonqualified deferred compensation	
plans	3554, 3555, 3556
tax sheltered annuities	3911
HECM	8032
for purchase	8032
funding sources.....	8032
property held in trust	8030
Head of household	642
Health Benefit Exchanges, American	421
Health care exchanges	421, 422
Health care reform. <i>See also</i> PPACA	391-423
adult child	316
cafeteria plan, simple.....	413-415
children, protections for.....	405
collectively bargained plans	403
coverage, expansion of.....	421

Health care reform (cont'd)

covered plans	393
credit for purchase of health insurance	
amount of.....	395
effective date	394
eligible employers.....	396
how credit works.....	396
rules for 2011 and thereafter	397
debit card use to pay for expenses	411
effective date.....	392
eligibility for credit	396
grandfathered plans.....	401, 404
health care exchanges	421, 422
health flexible spending arrangements,	
effect on.....	406, 408
health insurance, purchase of	419
health reimbursement arrangements,	
effect on.....	406, 409
health savings accounts, effect on	406, 410
long-term care benefit	418
medical savings accounts, effect on	406, 410
noncovered plans	393
nondiscrimination rules	
generally	397, 399
determining whether plan is discriminatory	399
effective date	398
exceptions	398
excludable employees	399
grandfathered plans	401
self-insured plans	398
violations, consequences of.....	400
non-prescription medicines, payment for	406
penalty, payment of	419
penalty for employers.....	422
premium tax credit	421, 422
reimbursement of health costs.....	407
reporting requirements	412
self-insured plans.....	402
small business, effect on	423
1099 requirements	416-417
W-2 reporting for health insurance expenses.....	412
what it does	391
Health Care Reform Act	391-423
Health coverage tax credit	347, 348
Health insurance	
business. <i>See</i> Business health insurance	
personal. <i>See</i> Health insurance, personal	
Health insurance, personal	
accidental death benefit	317, 324, 388
Archer Medical Savings Account	387
benefits received, taxation of	324

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Health insurance, personal (cont'd)

failure to have insurance, penalty for	419
health savings accounts. <i>See</i> Health savings accounts (HSAs)	
highly compensated employees, for	321
medical expense reimbursement proceeds	325, 389
Medicare premiums	323
no-fault insurance benefits	75, 324
premium, deductibility of	323
structured settlement	3598

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)

discrimination based on health status	355
preexisting condition exclusions	354

Health reimbursement arrangements (HRAs).

<i>See also</i> Business health insurance	
generally	330
C corporation stockholder-employees, for	327
deduction of expense	313, 328
defined	330
health care reform, effect of	406, 409
highly compensated employees, for	319, 321
how taxed	330
nondiscrimination requirements	319, 320
partners, for	328
proceeds received by insured's estate	389
S corporation stockholder-employees, for	328
sole proprietors, for	328
stockholder-employees, for	327, 328
withholding on benefits	319

Health savings accounts (HSAs)

generally	369-371
accumulated funds prior to distribution	379
Archer MSA	387
comparability rules	373
exceptions	374
comparable contributions requirement	373
consequences	376
exceptions	374
contributions	372-377
HSA	372
MSA	387
same sex couple	378
cut-off year, MSA	387
death, of account holder	383
defined	
HSA	369
MSA	387

Health savings accounts (HSAs) (cont'd)

distributions from	
comparability rules	375
HSA	373, 380
MSA	387
divorce, transferred due to	382
eligible individuals	370
establishing an HSA	369
excess contributions	377
penalty for	377
reduction of	377
withdrawal of	377
family coverage	371
health care reform, effect of	406, 410
high deductible health plan	371
limits on amounts contributed	372
penalty for excess contributions	377
penalty tax on distributions	380
qualified distributions	373
qualified medical expenses	380
reporting requirements	386
rollovers	373, 381
same sex couple	378
self-employed individuals	370
self-only coverage	371
separation, transfer as part of	382
small employer	387
Social Security tax, subject to	384
surviving spouse, acquired by	383
taxation of, before distribution	379
taxation of distribution from	380
transfers	381-382
withholding, subject to	385

Hedge funds

characteristics of	7879
how shareholders are taxed	7880

H/HH bonds 766, 7669**Hickam Standard** 8033**Higher education expenses** 7666, 7952**Highly compensated employee**

cafeteria plan participant	3504
defined, generally	3827
executive compensation deduction limitation	3515-3520
medical expense reimbursement for	319

HIPAA. *See* Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)**Historic structures**

certified historic structure	7761-7767, 7768
credit for rehabilitation of	7744, 7761-7767, 7768
amount of credit	7767

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Historic structures (cont'd)

credit for rehabilitation of (cont'd)	
claiming the credit	7767
general business credit limitation	7767
lessee qualifying for	7768
lodging, property used for	7762
nonrecourse financing of expenditures	7766
passive loss rules	7767
“placed in service” requirement	7763
qualified rehabilitated buildings	7763
qualified rehabilitation expenditures	7765
recapture	7767
“substantially rehabilitated” test	7763
façade easements	8000
modification of structure	7770
rehabilitation of. <i>See</i> credit for rehabilitation of,	
<i>this entry</i>	

Hobby loss rule

deductions, limitation on	7931
defined	7931
factors in determining whether activity is	
profit-motivated	7931
sequence of deductions allowed	7931

Holding period

calculation of	605
capital gains and losses	605
demutualization transaction, stock received in	605
incentive stock options	7543
tacking of holding periods	605

Home Equity Conversion Mortgage

Program (HECM)	8022, 8030, 8033
----------------------	------------------

Hope Scholarship Credit

academic period	592, 595
eligibility for	
eligible educational institution	646
eligible student	646
limitations	646
phaseout rules	646
qualified tuition and related expenses	646

Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008

.....	8032
-------	------

HR 10 plans

generally	3749
distributions and benefits	521, 3878
eligibility	3829
special rules	3749

HUD. *See* U.S. Department of Housing and

Urban Development	8033
-------------------------	------

HUD Directive 5235, HCEM and living

trust	8030
-------------	------

Hybrid vehicles, credit for

.....	643, 651
-------	----------

I

I bonds.....7661, 7663, 7666, 7667, 7670

Identification of stock and securities..... 606

Imputed interest

below-market loans	584
no-interest loans	583
seller financing	7775

Incentive stock options (ISOs). *See also* Employee

stock	
options; Non-qualified stock options (NQSOs)	
alternative minimum tax	
disqualifying disposition	7547
qualifying transfer	7543
defined	7542
Department of Labor issues	3593
disposition of stock acquired pursuant to	
exercise of	7546-7547
disqualifying dispositions	7543, 7547
exercise of	7543, 7544
alternative minimum tax	7545, 7547
disqualifying disposition	7547
FICA taxes	7545
FUTA taxes	7545
extension of	7548
FICA/FUTA taxes	7545
grant of	7543
holding period requirement	7543
charitable trust, early transfer to	7547
failure to meet, effect of	7547
modification of	7548
qualifying transfer	7543, 7546
employment requirement	7543
holding period requirement	7543, 7546
renewal of	7548
reporting	3592, 3593
requirements for	7542
stock appreciation right	
granted with	7549
tax implications	
employee, for	3592, 3593
employer, for	3592, 3593
transfer, qualifying	7543
withholding	3592, 3593

Incidental benefit rule

Incidental death benefit requirement

individual retirement plans	3602
qualified retirement plans	3751, 3813
tax sheltered annuities	3953

Incidental life insurance

qualified plans	3751
-----------------------	------

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Incidental life insurance (cont'd)

tax sheltered annuities 3935

Incidents of ownership

business insurance 301-304
personal insurance 80-86

Includable compensation. *See also* Compensation;

Executive compensation
qualified plans 3783
Section 457 plan 3567, 3578
tax sheltered annuities 3918

Income

gross. *See* Gross income
IRD. *See* Income in respect of a decedent (IRD)
rental 7832
taxation. *See* Income taxation
unearned 591

Income in respect of a decedent (IRD)

deferred compensation, receipt
by beneficiary 3561
defined 636
employee death benefit exclusion 3599
estate taxes paid on 636
examples of what is and is not IRD 636
generation-skipping transfer taxes paid on 636
income taxation 636
medical expense reimbursement 324
partnership interest
liquidation of 296
sale of 296

Income taxation. *See also* specific investment

adjusted gross income. *See also* Adjusted gross
income 619
alimony 661
alternative minimum tax. *See* Alternative minimum tax
(AMT)
applicable federal rate 589
basis. *See* Basis
below-market loans 583, 584
business expenses
deduction 7951
reporting of. *See* Business expenses
C corporations 665
cancellation of debt 580
capital assets, defined 604
capital gains and losses
holding period 605
taxation of 608
charitable contributions deduction. *See*
Charitable
contributions deduction
child, unearned income 591

Income taxation (cont'd)

community property. *See also* Community
property 657-659
computing tax liability, steps in 569
constructive receipt 579
corporations 665
C corporations 665
S corporations 671, 7739
credits. *See* Credits against tax
custodial property 591
deductions. *See also* Deductions 629-638
business expenses 637
charitable, maximum annual limit on 633
estate taxes 636
generation-skipping transfer taxes 636
income in respect of a decedent 636
interest, deductibility of 632
itemized 629-631
medical expense 635
"miscellaneous itemized" 631
standard 638
dependency exemption 626, 627, 628
depreciation, generally 620
discharge of indebtedness 580, 581
divorce. *See also* Divorce
alimony, taxability of 661
property settlements 660
estates. *See also* Estate tax 663
estimated tax 567
exclusions
generally 570
qualified tuition program
distributions 595
savings bonds 7666
small business stock, sale of 7521
exemptions
amount of personal and dependency 626
dependency, requirements for 627, 628
expenses, deduction for
business 7951
higher education 7952
investment 7948-7950
taxes, determination of 7950
filing requirements 566
general rules 566-569
generation-skipping transfer tax. *See*
Generation-skipping transfer tax
gift tax. *See* Gift tax
grantor trust 664
gross income. *See* Gross income
head of household rates 642

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Income taxation (cont'd)

holding period	605
identification of stocks and securities	606
includable income	570
income in respect of a decedent	636
indexing	640
individuals	
business expenses	637
premium rebates	577
commissions, sales	571
deductions, itemized	
charitable contributions	633
interest	632
interest deduction	632
premium rebates	577
self-employment tax	
commissions, postretirement	571
deduction	637
Social Security, deduction for	
self-employment taxes	637
installment sales	586
interest deduction	7932-7946
interest-free loans	583
investment credit. <i>See</i> Equipment leasing; Real estate	
investment interest	7941
joint returns, who may file	641
kiddie tax	591
like-kind exchanges	
general rules	614
real estate	7776, 7777-7780
limited liability companies	673
limited partnerships	7703-7735
losses on related-party sales	607
medical expense deduction	635
miscellaneous itemized deductions	631
mortgage interest deduction	7937
partnerships	674
penalties for underpayment of estimated tax	567
personal services	672
points, deduction of	7940
professional corporations and	
associations	670
railroad retirement benefits,	
taxation of	590
rates, individual	639
related-party sales	607
residence	
gain on sale, exclusion of	7781
interest deduction	7934
returns, who must file	566
S corporations	671, 7739

Income taxation (cont'd)

self-employment tax	655
short-term vs. long-term	605
Social Security. <i>See also</i> Social Security taxes	
benefits, taxation of	590
rates	654
standard deduction. <i>See also</i> Standard deduction	638
tables	App. B (vol. 1)
tax, calculation of	569
tax preference items	653
tax rates, individual	639
taxable year	568
trusts. <i>See also</i> Trusts	663, 664
underpayment of estimated tax	567
Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors Acts,	
income from custodial property	591
valuation. <i>See</i> Valuation	
who must file	566
withholding. <i>See</i> Withholding, income tax	
Incurred but not reported (IBNR) claims,	
captives	8012
Indebtedness, discharge of	580, 581
Indemnity insurance	
securing deferred compensation with	3555
Indexed amounts	
employee benefit limits	App. E (vol. 2)
estate taxes	App. D (vol. 1)
generation-skipping transfer taxes	725
gift taxes	App. D (vol. 1)
how taxes are indexed	640
Indexed annuity	455
interest rate caps	455
participation rate	455
spread/margin/administrative fee	455
Individual retirement account	
defined	3602
Individual retirement annuity	
defined	3603
Individual retirement arrangement (IRA).	
<i>See also</i> Individual retirement plans	
defined	3602
Individual retirement plans. <i>See also</i> Roth IRAs	
generally	3602-3610
accumulated funds, taxation of	3608
active participant	3620
attachment of plan assets	3610
basis	3625
buyer, information provided to	3606
catch-up contributions	3614, 3615
charitable distribution, qualified	3881
charitable IRA rollover	8002

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Individual retirement plans (cont'd)

compensation, defined	3619
contribution	
employer, made by	3649-3653
limits	3614, 3615
union, made by	3649
conversion of traditional	3617
custodian, eligibility as	3602
deductions	
borrowing to contribute	3621
eligibility to take	3611
fees and commissions	3621
inherited plan	3614
limitations on	3614
spousal plan	3612
waiver of premium feature	3614
when taken	3613
deemed IRA	3605
defined	3602
determining level of distribution	
4 percent rule	3630
required minimum distribution (RMD)	3630
direct rollover transfers	3884
disclosure requirement	3606
distributions	3625-3628
generally	3608
charitable, qualified	3881
death proceeds under endowment contracts ...	3627
determining level of	3630
early	3629-3633
home buying with	3626, 3629
inherited IRA	3641-3642
minimum required	3634-3647
premature (early)	3629-3633
early distributions	3629-3633
earnings on	3609
eligibility requirements	3611-3623
eligible individuals	3611
employer-sponsored IRAs	3649
endowment contract	
death proceeds	3627
use of, to fund IRA plan	3602, 3614
establishment of plan, timing of	3613
estate tax issues	3659-3660
inclusion in decedent's estate	3659
excess accumulations	3634-3647
excess contributions	3623
filing and reporting	3648
nondeductible contributions	3648
flexible premium annuities	3603
group annuity	3603

Individual retirement plans (cont'd)

incidental benefit rule	3637
individual retirement account, defined	3602
individual retirement annuity, defined	3603
individual retirement arrangement, defined	3602
information provided to buyer	3606
inherited plans	
deduction, denial of	3614
distribution requirements	3641-3642
investment in the contract	3625
life insurance, use of	3602
losses, deduction for	3625
minimum distribution incidental	
benefit (MDIB) rule	3637
minimum required distributions	3634-3647
nondeductible contributions, limits on	3614, 3615
nonrefundable credit	3607
penalty taxes	
excess accumulations	3634-3647
excess contributions	3623
plan earnings	3609
prohibited transaction, effect of	3608
qualified charitable distribution from	8002
recharacterizations	3618
reporting	3648
required minimum distributions	3634-3647
death after required beginning date	3640
death before required beginning date	3639
death on required beginning date	3640
designated beneficiary	3645
determination date	3645
multiple beneficiaries	3646
no beneficiary	3645
reporting requirements for trustees	3645
separate accounts	3646
surviving spouse's election	3638
trust as beneficiary	3645
requirements	3602, 3603
retirement bonds	3604
rollover	
from IRA plan	3617, 3891
to IRA plan	3883, 3890
Roth IRAs. <i>See</i> Roth IRAs	
saver's credit	3607
S corporations	7736
SAR-SEPs	3653
72(t) payouts	3632
SIMPLE IRAs	3654-3658
SIMPLE IRAs and PPACA	413
simplified employee pensions (SEPs)	
generally	3650

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Individual retirement plans (cont'd)

cash or deferred	3653
SAR-SEPs	3653
spouse, contributions to plan for	
deduction limits	3614
eligibility	3612
gift to spouse, as	524
substantially equal periodic payments	
calculation of	3631
depleted accounts, special rule for	3633
fixed amortization method	3631
fixed annuitization method	3631
interest rates	3631
life expectancy tables	3631
modification	
defined	3631
RMD method	3632
when	3632
multiple accounts	3631
required minimum distribution method	3631
survivor benefit, taxation of	521, 523, 3659
trustee-to-trustee transfers	3608, 3884
types of	3602
waiver of premium, deduction of	3614
withdrawals of contributions	3624
withholding	3628
wraparound annuity	3603

Industrial insurance captives

Inflation-indexed bonds

coupon bond method	7627
defined	7627
deflation adjustments	7627
discount bond method	7627
miscellaneous rules	7627
Series I savings bonds	7670
Treasury Inflation-Protection Securities	7626

Inherited IRA

distribution requirements	3641-3642
exemption from creditors in bankruptcy	3644
rollover from separate retirement account to	3643

Insolvency of insurer

Installment payments

annuities	437
insurance contracts	437
life insurance	
cash surrender values	52, 542
death proceeds	69, 76
endowment maturity proceeds	52, 53, 542
government life insurance	134

Installment payments (cont'd)

qualified retirement plans, under	539, 540
-----------------------------------------	----------

Installment sales

defined	586
interest surcharge	588
related parties, sales between	587
taxation of	586

Installment settlements and options. *See also* Life

insurance	
cash surrender values	52, 542
death proceeds	70, 76
endowment maturity proceeds	52, 53, 542
government life insurance	134

Insurable interest, requirement of

business life insurance	277
charitable gifts	122
personal life insurance	62

Insurance benefits

business life insurance. <i>See</i> Business life insurance	
employee stock ownership plans (ESOPs)	3752
health insurance. <i>See</i> Health insurance	
life insurance. <i>See</i> Life insurance	
mortgage insurance	7935
pension plans	3755
premiums, rebates	577
profit sharing plans	3751
tax sheltered annuities	3935

Insurer, insolvent

grandfathering of certain dates for	
annuities and insurance policies	3, 10, 16, 30, 44, 68, 441

Intangible drilling costs (IDCs)

amortization of	7801
capitalizing costs	7799, 7800
allocated share of costs, treatment of	7800
electing large partnerships	7800
deduction by partner	7801
defined	7798
dry holes	7799
election to deduct or capitalize	7799-7801
effect on partners	7800-7801
who makes election	7799
enhanced oil recovery projects	7799
expensing costs	7799, 7801
allocated share of costs, treatment of	7801
deduction of expensed costs	7801
electing large partnership	7801
election to amortize costs	7801
income tax treatment of	7799
nonproductive wells	7799, 7819
partner's deduction	7801

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Intangible drilling costs (IDCs) (cont'd)

partner's election to amortize	7801
partnership's election	7799
prepaid costs	7801
recapture	7801
recovery through depletion or depreciation	7800
tax preference item	653, 7819
taxation of, generally	7799

Intellectual property

capitalization rules	7802
credit for research activities	7801
critical issues	7799
deductible costs	7800
licensing of	7804
property acquired	7803
sale of	7805

Interest. *See also* Loans

death proceeds of life insurance, on	69, 70
deduction, limitations on, generally	632
estate tax extended payments	632
tracing to personal, investment, passive activity expenditures. <i>See</i> Interest tracing rules	

Interest expense deduction...... 632, 7932-7952

allocation of interest expense	632, 7942
categories, generally	7932
construction period	7744
education loans, interest on	632
estate tax, interest on extended payments of	632
interest overcharge, reimbursement of	7938
investment interest. <i>See also</i> Investment interest	7941
market discount bonds	7945, 7946
municipal bonds	7943
mutual funds	7859
paid on amounts borrowed to fund an IRA	3622
partners	7703
passive activity, computation of income or loss from	632
personal interest	632, 7933
points	7941
prepaid	7941
qualified education loan interest	632, 7947
qualified residence interest. <i>See</i> Qualified residence interest	
related parties	7744
residence, interest on debt secured by. <i>See</i> Qualified residence interest	
self-charged interest	7923
short-term obligations	7944

Interest expense deduction (cont'd)

student loan interest. <i>See</i> Student loans	
tax-exempt obligations	7943
tracing rules. <i>See</i> Interest tracing rules	
trade or business interest	632
Treasury bills	7944

Interest first rule..... 441**Interest-free loans**..... 583, 741, 745**Interest-only option**

cash surrender values	21, 542
death benefit	69
endowment maturity proceeds	21, 542

Interest tracing rules..... 7934, 7942

coordination with other IRC provisions	7942
debt proceeds	
borrower, disbursement to	7942
deposit in account with unborrowed funds	7942
held in an account	7942
not disbursed	7942
third party, disbursement to	7942
reallocation of debt	7942
refinancing	7942
repayments	7942
specific ordering rules	7942

International tax..... 787-823

bona fide residence test	792, 793
Canada Revenue Agency (CRA)	808
Canada-U.S. Tax Treaty	818, 822
Canadian citizen and U.S. citizen spouse	820
Canadian real property, disposition of	818
Canadian residency	807, 808
non-resident	810
part-year resident	809
permanent residency	811
worldwide income, taxation of	812
Canadian retirement plans	
deferred profit sharing plans (DPSPs)	821
registered pension plans (RPPs)	821
Controlled Foreign Corporation (CFC), Mexican tax law	806
estate tax	797, 798, 819
estate tax and unified credit, nonresident aliens	798
estate tax deductions and foreign individual ...	364, 799
"fideicomiso" and IRS reporting requirements	805
"fideicomiso" and "restricted zone" purchase ...	804, 805
filing requirements for U.S. citizens living	
in Canada	812
worldwide income, taxation of	812
foreign account and FATCA	796, 816
foreign account and FBAR	796, 817
foreign earned income and U.S. citizen	790, 792

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

International tax (cont'd)

foreign earned income exclusion.....	791, 795
foreign housing deduction.....	793
foreign housing exclusion	793
foreign insurance companies, original issue discount	801
foreign insurance companies and U.S. regulation ...	801
foreign issued life insurance or annuity products....	801
foreign retirement accounts.....	796
foreign retirement plans	795
“green card test”.....	787
“housing amount”	793
housing expenses.....	793
joint tax return, election of	789
Mexican clients with U.S. investment accounts	806
Mexican law, “fideicomiso”	804, 805
Mexico, “restricted zone”	803, 804
Mexican tax law	806
nonresident alien.....	787, 788, 789, 797
nonresident alien, treatment as U.S. resident	789
“physically present”.....	787, 792, 793
principal residence and “tax home”	791
principal residence, sale of	802
qualified trust not permissible	795
real estate investments in Canada	814
withholding requirements	814
real estate investments in Mexico.....	803
real property, sale of	802
Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)	820
resident alien	787, 788, 789, 792, 802
“restricted zone,” Mexico	803, 804
retirement accounts and treaties with foreign countries	795
Social Security and Medicare taxes	794
“substantial presence test”	787
“tax home,” IRS guidance on.....	791
taxable estate of nonresident alien	799
U.S. citizen employed or carrying on business in Canada	815
withholding requirements	815
U.S. citizen employed in foreign country.....	790, 793, 794
U.S. citizens living in Canada double taxation	813
filing requirements for.....	812
Medicare Tax	823
renouncing U.S. citizenship	822
who participate in Canadian retirement plans	821
worldwide income, taxation of	812
U.S. Social Security credit	794

International tax (cont'd)

unified credit and nonresident aliens	363, 800
working for U.S. employer in foreign country	794
worldwide income, taxation of.....	787, 788, 789, 790, 802, 812, 815

Inverse-leveraged ETFs

Investment credit

cattle breeding.....	7839
equipment leasing.....	7824
real estate	7767, 7768
basis reduction	7767
lessee's qualification	7768
recapture.....	7767

Investment generally

bonds. <i>See</i> Bonds
cattle. <i>See</i> Cattle breeding; Cattle feeding
charitable gifts. <i>See</i> Charitable gifts
collectibles. <i>See</i> Collectibles
equipment leasing. <i>See</i> Equipment leasing
expenses, deduction of. <i>See</i> Expenses, deductibility of
financial institutions. <i>See</i> Financial institutions
futures. <i>See</i> Futures
income taxation. <i>See</i> Income taxation
interest, deduction of. <i>See</i> Interest, deduction of
limited partnerships. <i>See</i> Limited partnerships
loss deductions, limitation on. <i>See</i> Loss deductions
mutual funds. <i>See</i> Mutual funds
oil and gas. <i>See</i> Oil and gas
options. <i>See</i> Options
precious metals. <i>See</i> Precious metals
real estate. <i>See</i> Real estate
real estate investment trusts. <i>See</i> Real estate investment trusts (REITs)
S corporations. <i>See</i> S corporations
stocks. <i>See</i> Stocks
straddles. <i>See</i> Straddles
unit trusts. <i>See</i> Unit trusts

Investment in the contract

amounts not received as annuity dividends, tax treatment of.....	449
loans, taxability as income	441
annuities, nonqualified death prior to full recovery of investment	492
definition for purposes of	456
exchange of one contract for another.....	495
funded deferred compensation.....	3531
sale or purchase of contract, effect of.....	493, 494
defined, for purposes of annuity rules.....	456
individual retirement plan	3625
nondeductible contributions to IRA	3625

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*, Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Investment in the contract (cont'd)

tax sheltered annuities	
generally	3958
excess elective deferrals	3923
excess salary reduction	3923

Investment income

defined	7941
net investment income, defined	7941
tax on	654

Investment interest

deductibility of	632, 7941
expense	7941
limit on deductions for	7941

Investment property

valuation of	760
--------------------	-----

Investment tax credit

.....	7824
-------	------

IRA

education. <i>See</i> Education savings accounts (ESAs)	
retirement. <i>See</i> Individual retirement arrangement (IRA);	
Individual retirement plans; Roth IRAs	

IRD. *See* Income in respect of a decedent (IRD)**Irrevocable life insurance trust**

.....	149-158, 174-181
-------	------------------

IRS Form 8300

.....	7698
-------	------

IRC Section 162, captive expenses

.....	8012, 8013, 8017
-------	------------------

IRC Section 501(c)(15), avoiding income

taxes with captives	8012
---------------------------	------

IRC Section 831(b), non-taxable premium

income of captives	8012, 8013
--------------------------	------------

Itemized deductions

generally	629
limit, adjustments to	630
miscellaneous	631
pass-through	7851
sales tax deduction	629

J**Joint and survivor annuity**

calculation of exclusion ratio	
level payments	464, 465, 471
nonlevel payments	466, 467, 471
plans subject to automatic survivor benefit	
requirement	3791
purchase of	507, 541
requirement of	3792-3799
survivor annuity payments, taxation of	3867
taxation of payments	
generally	539, 3867
estate tax	545, 546
survivor, consequences to	468, 3867

Joint and survivor annuity (cont'd)

valuation of	510
waiver of	3800

Joint ownership of property

.....	687, 747
-------	----------

Joint purchase transactions

valuation issues	781
------------------------	-----

Joint returns, who may file

.....	641
-------	-----

Joint venture

qualified joint venture	674
-------------------------------	-----

Judgment, annuity in payment of

.....	534
-------	-----

K**Keogh plan**

.....	3749, 3837, 3878
calculation of contribution	3749
deduction for contributions	3750
estate tax issues	3878
life insurance protection	3847
qualification requirements	3749
self-employed individuals	
deduction for contributions by	3750

Key employee

defined	3828
top-heavy rules	3828
governmental plans, non-applicability to	3828

Key person

exception to deduction	
of policy loan interest	31
insurance. <i>See</i> Business health insurance; Business life insurance	

Kiddie tax

.....	591
-------	-----

L**Lapsing rights and restrictions**

valuation of	786
--------------------	-----

Leased employees

.....	3826
-------	------

Leased equipment. *See* Equipment leasing**Leased property. *See* Equipment leasing****Legitimate insurance purpose of**

captives	8012
----------------	------

Letters of credit

securing deferred compensation with	3555
-------------------------------------------	------

Leveraged ETF

.....	7876
-------	------

Life estates

valuation of	765
--------------------	-----

Life expectancy

annuity	App. A (vol. 1)
RMD	App. F (vol. 2)

Life insurance

generally	1
-----------------	---

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Life insurance (cont'd)

- accelerated death benefit 54
 - chronically ill individual 54, 55
 - qualified long-term care services 55
 - terminally ill insured 54
- accidental death benefit 63, 168, 388
- alimony, funding of 101, 104
- alternative minimum tax 300
- basis
 - alternative minimum tax, for 300
 - dividends, effect of 22, 25
 - exchange, effect of 47
 - following sale of contract 43
 - paid-up additions, of 25
 - surrender, on 10, 51, 441
- beneficiary
 - collection of taxes from 159
 - death of 196-202
 - taxation of 110, 196-202
- borrowing to buy 5
- business insurance. *See* Business life insurance
- business owner, on life of. *See* Business life insurance
- buy-sell agreement, funding of
 - death proceeds, taxation of 284, 303
 - group term life, use of 284
 - premiums. *See* premium payments, *this entry*
- cash surrender values
 - generally 437
 - alternative minimum tax 300
 - annual increases in 8
 - constructive receipt 8, 21
 - contracts not meeting definition
 - of life insurance 8
 - distribution on change of benefits 11
 - fixed period or fixed amount option 542
 - government life insurance 134
 - increases in 8
 - inside buildup 8
 - installment option 52, 542
 - interest-only option 542
 - life income option 542
 - one sum payment 51
 - paid-up additions 8
 - paid-up limited pay policy 9
 - variable insurance contract 8
 - withdrawal of 51, 441
- cash value accumulation test 65
- cash value corridor 66
- cash value increases 8-9
- cash withdrawals 13, 51, 437, 441

Life insurance (cont'd)

- charitable contribution
 - death proceeds, taxation of 121
 - deduction for gift of policy or premium 115
 - donor retention of right to change beneficiary 119
 - policy or premium, of 115, 122
 - split dollar arrangement 116
 - split life contract, annuity portion 120
 - trusts 115
- charitable organization, proceeds payable to 121-122
- collateral, policy assigned as 126
- collection of delinquent income taxes 136-137
 - beneficiary, from 137
 - cash value of policy, from 136-137
- common disaster clause, effect of 191
- community property 160-165
 - acquisition of policy after marriage 162
 - estate tax issues 160-165
 - gift tax issues 210-211
- constructive receipt. *See* Constructive receipt
- contingent beneficiaries 188, 189
- contracts not meeting definition 8
- conversion of policy
 - annuity contract, to 135
 - interest payable on 48
- creditor insurance. *See* Creditor insurance
- cross-purchase agreement, funding of
 - death proceeds, taxation 284, 303
 - group term life, use of 284
 - premiums
 - deduction by stockholder 249, 284
 - dividend to stockholder 254
 - income to stockholder, as 254, 284
 - stock redemption, changed to 272
 - transfer for value, as 265, 273, 284
- death benefit. *See* death proceeds, *this entry*
- death proceeds 62-100
 - absolute assignment of policy, removal by 86
 - alternative minimum tax 300
 - amount held by insurer 70
 - August 17, 1954, death of insured before 71
 - beneficiary liable for tax 89-90, 159, 205
 - benefits includable in term "insurance" 75
 - business life insurance 263, 301-311
 - cash value accumulation test 65
 - cash value corridor test 66
 - charitable organization, payable to 121-122
 - contract not meeting definition of life insurance 62
 - contract owned by other than insured 68, 85
 - contracts issued after 1984 64
 - contracts issued before 1985 67

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Life insurance (cont'd)

death proceeds (cont'd)	
creditor insurance. <i>See</i> Creditor insurance	
double indemnity.....	62, 63, 168
education organization, payable to	121-122
estate tax, beneficiary liable for payment of	159
estate tax issues	75-96
exclusion from income of beneficiary	62
fixed period or fixed amount option ...	70, 196, 202
flexible premium contracts	67
generation-skipping transfer tax issues	98-100
gift of policy within 3 years of	
death	91, 172
gift, transferred policy as	73
government-issued policy	70, 134, 169
group life insurance. <i>See</i> Group	
insurance; Group permanent life insurance	
guideline level premium	66
guideline premium requirements	66
guideline single premium	66
includability in insured's estate. <i>See</i> estate	
of insured, death proceeds in, <i>this entry</i>	
income tax treatment of	438
installment option for payment	70
interest-only option for payment	69
life income option for payment	70
"life insurance contract"	64, 67
no payment to or for benefit of insured's	
estate	85
non-ownership of policy	85
ownership of policy by someone other than	
insured	68
pension or profit sharing plan, payable under	88
personal life insurance. <i>See</i> Personal life insurance	
religious organization, payable to	121-122
spouses, transfer of policy between	74
surviving spouse, annual exclusion for	70
surviving spouse or estate, payable to	186, 187
transfer for value rule	72
transferred policy	72-74
trust, payable to	148
valuation of	139, 203, 204
deduction	
insolvency of insurer	61
loss, of	61
premiums, of	2
sale or surrender	61
deferred compensation, funding with 3554, 3555, 3584	
defined, generally	1, 8, 64
delay clause, effect of	190
demutualization	140

Life insurance (cont'd)

disability provisions	220-223
benefits under	221
corporation, income payable to	223
income	221, 223
key person policy, rider attached to	223
medical expenses, premiums paid and	220
premiums as a medical expense	220
rider on key person policy	223
waived premiums	222
disposition	36-53
distributions	
contract to employee, of	135
death proceeds. <i>See</i> death proceeds, <i>this entry</i>	
living proceeds. <i>See</i> living proceeds, <i>this entry</i>	
dividends	21, 25
accumulated dividends received	
by beneficiary	27, 167
basis, effect on	22, 25
estate tax issues	166-167
excess interest dividends	28
general rule	22, 26
government life insurance (NSLI)	131
group life	238
interest on accumulated dividends	23
paid-up additions, purchase of	25, 166
paid-up policy	26
post-mortem dividend	27, 167
split dollar plan	3889
terminal dividends	27
value paid in installments or as life income	24
divorce, transfers incident to	74, 101, 104
decree requirement that proceeds be paid to	
certain beneficiaries	105, 106
estate tax issues when proceeds payable to	
certain beneficiaries	105, 106
payments on policy owned by former spouse ...	101
premiums paid on policy for former spouse	104
purchase of policy for former spouse	101
transfer of policy to former spouse	101
double indemnity clause	62, 63, 168
education organization, proceeds payable to	121-122
employee, on life of. <i>See</i> Business life insurance	
employer-provided survivor benefits	95
endowment contracts	
basis of	24
charitable gift of	115, 122
dividends on	26
individual retirement plans	362
maturity proceeds. <i>See</i> endowment contracts,	
maturity proceeds, <i>this entry</i>	

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Life insurance (cont'd)

- endowment contracts, maturity proceeds
 - constructive receipt 21, 52, 53
 - gift of..... 505
 - government life insurance 134
 - installment settlement 52, 53, 542
 - interest-only option 21, 542
 - life income settlement 52, 53, 542
 - receipt of 51, 262
- estate of insured, death proceeds in 76-88
- assignment of policy by insured 86
- death taxes, proceeds used to pay 79
- incidents of ownership 80-84
- insured's estate, proceeds payable to or for .. 77, 78
- named beneficiary, proceeds payable to 80
- qualified plan, proceeds payable under 88
- third-party-owned policy 85
- estate tax issues. *See* Estate tax, federal
- exchanges
 - generally 44
 - date on which policy is issued,
 - effect of..... 64, 441, 517
 - tax sheltered annuities..... 3931-3932
- failure of primary beneficiary to exercise
 - right of withdrawal..... 110
- financed insurance 4
- first-to-die insurance 138, 194, 206
- foreign insurance companies and life
 - insurance sales 800, 801
- four-out-of-seven rule 4
- gift of life policy..... 149-158, 205-219
 - annual exclusion 154-158, 213-218
 - beneficiary, lapse of withdrawal
 - right as gift 110
 - cash value, gift of policy without 216
 - charitable. *See* Charitable gifts
 - community property..... 210, 211
 - death-benefit-only plans..... 212
 - donee liability for gift tax 205
 - endowment contract..... 504
 - gift tax annual exclusion 154-158, 213-218
 - life insurance trusts. *See* Life insurance trusts
 - life of another, gift of policy on 94
 - minor, to..... 155, 217
 - premiums 91, 156, 157, 175, 207, 208
 - premiums paid after policy given away 165
 - proceeds 209
 - split gift 112
 - spouses, between..... 74, 109, 152, 210
 - spouses, from, to third party 112
 - survivor benefit, of..... 113

Life insurance (cont'd)

- gift of life policy (cont'd)
 - third-party owner, gift of death proceeds to
 - beneficiary 209
 - third person, by spouse to 112
 - 3 years of death, proceeds or policy
 - within 91-94, 219
 - transfer for value rule, application of 73
 - trust, in 149-158, 173-181
 - valuation 114
 - what constitutes gift of policy or premium 503
 - within 3 years of death 91, 94, 219
- government life insurance 70, 134, 169
- group life insurance. *See* Group permanent
 - life insurance; Group term life insurance
- guaranteed refunds 437
- guideline premium test 66
- incidents of ownership
 - business insurance 301-304
 - personal insurance..... 77-78, 80-86
- income interest for life..... 176, 197, 200
- indebtedness incurred to purchase or carry insurance
 - interest, nondeductibility of..... 3
- individual retirement plan, used in 3602
- installment settlements
 - cash surrender values 52, 542
 - death proceeds 70, 76
 - endowment maturity proceeds 52, 53, 542
 - government life insurance 134
- insurable interest, requirement of 62
- interest
 - policy loans 3, 30
 - prepaid premium 7
- interest-only option
 - cash surrender values 21, 542
 - death benefit 69, 76
 - endowment maturity proceeds 21, 542
- investment in the contract. *See*
 - basis, this entry
- joint and survivor life 138, 194, 206
- joint life..... 138, 194, 206
- key person insurance. *See also* Business life insurance
 - disability income rider attached to 223
- levy on, for delinquent taxes..... 136, 137
- lien on cash value of policy 136
- life income settlement
 - cash surrender values 52, 542
 - endowment maturity proceeds 52, 53, 542
- limited pay policy 9, 22
- living proceeds 10, 437
- corporation, received by 262

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Life insurance (cont'd)

living proceeds (cont'd)	
following sale of contract	43
loans, modified endowment contracts	15
loans, policy	
beneficiary pays interest on	35
claim against insured's estate, as	182
estate tax issues	182
exchange, effect on	47
gift of policy subject to	265, 505
interest, deduction of	3, 30, 147
key person, policy on	31
sale of policy subject to	41, 265, 281, 282
sham transactions	34
taxability of	29
unborrowed policy cash value, defined	32
long-term care coverage, provided under	424
loss, deduction of	
insolvency of insurer	61
sale or surrender	61
marital deduction	183-193
common disaster clause, effect of use	191
community property insurance, proceeds of	193
delay clause, effect of use	190
estate tax issues	183-193
nonrefund life annuity for surviving spouse	185
power of appointment, general	189
power of appointment trust	183
qualified terminable interest property	184
qualifying for, requirements for	186
settlement options	187, 188
Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, effect of	192
marital property. <i>See</i> community property,	
<i>this entry</i>	
maturity	51-53
minimum premium insurance	3
minor, outright gift of policy to	217
modified endowment contract	13
multiple-life insurance	138, 194, 206
estate tax issues	194
national service life insurance (NSLI)	70, 134
one year term rates	App. G (vol. 2)
paid-up additions	
basis, of	25
cash surrender values	8
death proceeds	62
dividends used to purchase	25
government life insurance	134
partial surrender	13, 441
partner, on life of. <i>See</i> Business life insurance	
penalty tax, modified endowment contracts	15

Life insurance (cont'd)

policyholder other than insured	
estate tax issues	195
premium payments	
business, paid by. <i>See</i> Business life insurance	
creditor insurance	124-128
deductibility of	2, 249, 284
dividend to stockholder, as	254
income to stock holder, as	254, 284
personal insurance. <i>See</i> Personal life insurance	
prepaid premium, interest on	7
rebates	577
proceeds	
death. <i>See</i> death proceeds, <i>this entry</i>	
living. <i>See</i> living proceeds, <i>this entry</i>	
purchaser of contract, taxation of	43
qualified retirement plan, under	3843
qualifying income interest for life	176, 197, 200
redemption	51-53
religious organization, proceeds payable to	121-122
retirement income contract	
death of insured before maturity	75, 544
maturity proceeds	75, 514
reversionary interest in policy	86
sale of life policy	
amount of taxable gain	40
business life insurance. <i>See</i> Business life insurance	
calculation of amount and character of gain	37
cash value policy, sale or surrender of	37, 40
deduction of loss	61
gain, calculation of amount or character of	37
insufficient consideration	76, 91, 503
losses	41
nonrecourse loan, subject to	42
overview	36
participant in qualified plan, to	3871
purchaser, effect on	43
qualified plan, to	3865, 3871
spouses, between	74
taxation of seller	37, 40
term policy	37
transfer for value rule, application of.	
<i>See</i> Transfer for value rule	
second-to-die insurance	138, 194, 206
Section 457 plan, funding of	3584
settlement options	
beneficiary's estate	196-204
death proceeds	54, 69, 70
election of	52, 199, 202
estate tax issues	187, 188, 196-204
noncumulative withdrawal rights	200

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Life insurance (cont'd)

- settlement options (cont'd)
 - power of appointment over
 - proceeds 196, 197, 198
 - power to appoint to estate 201
 - power to revoke contingent beneficiaries 201
 - power to withdraw proceeds 199
 - qualifying income interest for life 197, 200
 - unpaid proceeds at primary beneficiary's
 - death 198-202
- settlements that qualify for marital
 - deduction 187, 188
- seven pay test 14, 16
- single premium 10, 17, 114, 123
 - defined 3
 - loan to purchase 3
 - single premium variable life insurance policy ... 123
 - single premium whole life insurance policy 123
- 60-day limit on settlement election 52
- sole proprietor, on life of 259, 260
- split dollar arrangement. *See also* Split dollar
 - plan 111
- split life contract, charitable gift of 120
- stockholder, on life of. *See* Business life insurance
- stock redemption agreement. *See also* Buy-sell agreement
 - generally 251
 - cross-purchase plan, change to 272
- surrender of
 - deduction of loss 61
 - taxation of 10, 51-52, 441
- surviving spouse or estate
 - proceeds payable to 186, 187
 - survivor benefits, treatment of 95
- survivorship life 138, 194, 206
- tax collection from 136, 137, 159, 205
- tax-free exchange. *See* exchanges,
 - this entry
- tax sheltered annuity, funding of 3909
- 1035 exchange 44, 441, 517
- third-party owner, death of 195
- transfer for value rule 265, 273, 284
- transfers
 - gift of policy. *See* gift of life policy, *this entry*
 - sale of policy. *See* sale of life policy, *this entry*
- trust. *See* Life insurance trusts
- unmatured policy, value of 139
- valuation of policy 114, 139, 203, 204
 - gift tax purposes, for 114
 - unmatured policy, how determined 139
- viatical settlements. *See* Viatical settlements
- withholding of income tax 60

Life insurance agents

- commissions 579, 697
- premium rebates 577

Life insurance trusts

- generally 141
- Crummey trusts 156, 157
- death proceeds payable to 148
- death proceeds, taxation of 148, 153, 173-181
- dividends paid to trust beneficiary 158
- divorce provisions as incidents of ownership 81
- estate tax issues 173-181
 - incidents of ownership, retention of 174
 - income-producing property to fund trust 178
 - irrevocable trust, includability of proceeds
 - from 174
 - life income beneficiary as owner of policy
 - payable to trust 175
 - power of income beneficiary to invade trust
 - corpus 176
- reciprocal trust doctrine 181
- requirement that trustee use proceeds to
 - discharge estate obligations 177
- retention of interest in or control over
 - insurance or funding property 179
- reversionary interest trust 180
- revocable trust, includability of proceeds
 - from 173
- settlement costs, trustee power to apply
 - proceeds to 177
 - someone other than grantor as insured 179
- gift tax
 - annual exclusion 152, 154, 155, 156
 - marital deduction 152
- gifts
 - income-producing property to irrevocable
 - trust, of 150
 - irrevocable trust, gift of policy to 149
 - revocable trust, gift of policy to 149
 - spouse, gift of policy to trust for benefit of 152
- income taxable
 - grantor, to 141
 - person other than trust, grantor, or income
 - beneficiary, to 144
 - trust, to 145
 - trust beneficiaries, to 146
- income used to pay premiums on life of
 - grantor 142
- income used to pay premiums on life of grantor's
 - spouse 143
- interest deduction for interest paid by trust on
 - policy loan 147

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Life insurance trusts (cont'd)

irrevocable trust.....	150, 152, 153, 174, 177
annual exclusion, transfers qualifying for	99
funded	142-143
generation-skipping transfer tax issues	99-100
transfer to.....	99-100, 149, 152, 154, 155, 781
valuation of transfer to	781
life income beneficiary, estate of.....	175, 176
loan from policy held in trust	147
minor beneficiary	155
non-insurance trust assets, taxation of	150, 156
premium paid by trust	142, 143
reversionary interest trust	
gift tax value of	151
taxation of	141, 151, 180
revocable trust.....	149, 153, 173
third parties as trust beneficiaries	153
third-party grantor, taxation in estate of.....	179
transfers to trustee of amounts to be used to	
pay premiums	156
trust income	
individuals taxed on.....	141-145
premiums paid with.....	142, 143
trustee power to apply proceeds to estate	
settlement costs.....	177
withdrawal power, failure to exercise	157

Life settlement transactions

life insurance contracts, surrender or sale of.....	40
-----------------------------------------------------	----

Lifetime Learning Credit 592, 595, 646

academic period	646
limitations	646
phaseouts	646
qualified tuition and related expenses	646

LIFO rule..... 441**Like-kind exchange.** *See also* type of property

involved	
generally.....	614
assumption of liabilities	614
boot, receipt of.....	615, 616
defined	614
liabilities, assumption of	614
nonlike-kind property.....	615
nonrecognition treatment	618
principal residence, gain on sale of	
coordination with exclusion for.....	7789
real property.....	7776, 7777
deferred exchanges.....	7779
examples	7776, 7777
replacement properties.....	7778-7780
reverse exchanges	7780

Like-kind exchange (cont'd)

real property (cont'd)	
safe harbors.....	7942
simultaneous exchanges	7778
recapture	615
related-party exchanges.....	618
tax basis of property.....	617
tax-free	617
taxation of.....	614

Limited liability companies (LLCs)..... 673**Limited partnerships.** *See also* Partners and

partnerships	
adjustment of partnership basis.....	7734
adjusted basis in partnership interest.....	7708-7709
allocation of income, loss	
change in	7715
contributions of property	7712
death, year of	7734
distortions of income	7713
“flip-flop” in	7715
gift, year of	7727
nonrecourse allocations	7712
retroactive	7714
sale, year of.....	7721
special	7710
anti-abuse rule.....	7735
basis in partnership interest	7708
adjustment of.....	7734
decedent's estate or successor, of	7733
donee, of.....	7730
partner, of	7708, 7709
partnership, of	7734
purchaser, of	7725
business expenses, deduction of.....	674
cash distribution to partner	7719
cash liquidation of interest	7726
charitable gift of interest.....	8001
credits	
allocation among partners	7710
reporting of.....	7703
death of partner	7731, 7732
final return.....	7731
gain or loss on partnership interest, no realization of	
7732	
deduction of partner's share of losses	
at risk limitation	7718
limit on.....	7718
partnership basis as limit	7718
passive loss limitation.....	7718
deductions	
allocation among partners	7710

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Limited partnerships (cont'd)

deductions (cont'd)	
partner's share of losses. <i>See</i> deduction of	
partner's share of losses, <i>this entry</i>	
reporting of.....	7703
distributions, current cash.....	7719
distributive share of income and loss	
exchange of interest, on.....	7721
liquidation of interest, on.....	7721
purchase of interest, on.....	7724
sale of interest, on.....	7721
self-employment tax and.....	7720
electing large partnerships.....	7704
electing 1987 partnerships.....	7700
expenses, deductibility of	
organization expenses.....	7716
selling interests in partnership.....	7717
syndication expenses.....	7717
gains	
allocation among partners.....	7710
reporting of.....	7703
gift of partnership	
interest.....	7727, 7728, 8001
grantor trust as holder of	
interest.....	7729
guarantees.....	7709
hedge funds. <i>See</i> Hedge funds	
how income from partnership is taxed.....	674
income, allocation among partners.....	7710
income, reporting of	
generally.....	7703, 7704, 7707, 7714
decendent's estate or successor, by.....	7731
donor of interest, by.....	7727
information return Form 1065.....	674
purchaser of interest, by.....	7724
seller of interest, by.....	7721
liabilities of partnership	
basis of partners, included in.....	7709
charitable gift, realized on.....	7728
death, not realized on.....	7732
decrease or increase, effect of.....	7719
gift, realized on.....	7728
guarantees.....	7709
loans.....	7709
recourse obligations.....	7709
sale, realized on.....	7722
liquidation of partnership interest in cash.....	7726
loans.....	7709
losses	
allocation among partners.....	7710

Limited partnerships (cont'd)

losses (cont'd)	
limitation on deduction.....	7718
reporting of.....	7703
"retroactive" allocation.....	7714
multi-tiered.....	7703
note, contribution to.....	7708
oil and gas investment. <i>See</i> Oil and gas	
organization expenses, deduction.....	7716
publicly traded partnerships.....	7699
purchaser of partnership interest	
basis in partnership interest.....	7725
distributive share of income.....	7724
real estate investment.....	7743
reciprocal trust doctrine.....	181
reporting requirements.....	7703
credits.....	7703
deductions.....	7703
gain.....	7703
income.....	7703
losses.....	7703
sale of partnership interest.....	7721-7724
amount realized on.....	7722-7723
distributive share of income and loss on.....	7721
expenses to promote the sale.....	7717
self-employment tax on limited	
partner.....	7720
Subchapter K anti-abuse rule.....	7735
successor-in-interest to deceased partner	
basis in partnership interest.....	7733
return of.....	7731
syndication expenses	
capitalization of.....	7717
examples of.....	7717
non-deductibility of.....	7717
tiered partnerships	
allocation to partners.....	7714
unrealized receivables.....	7723, 7996
year in which partner includes income/loss on tax	
return.....	7707
Living proceeds, life insurance	
generally.....	10, 437
corporation, received by.....	262
following sale of contract.....	43
Living trust, HCEM conditions for	
origination in.....	8030
LLC. <i>See</i> Limited liability company (LLC)	
Loan from qualified plan	3848
alienation of benefit, as.....	3815
deemed distributions as outstanding loans.....	3858
direct loan.....	3854

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Loan from qualified plan (cont'd)

distribution, avoiding taxation as	
dollar limit.....	3853, 3858
loan agreement	3850
military service, repayment during	3852
repayment terms	3852
requirements for	3849-3853
term requirement	3851
extension of loan balance	3855
indirect loan	3854
interest deduction	3856
multiple loans.....	3857
plan loan, defined	3854
prohibited transactions.....	3848, 3871
qualification consequences	3848
refinancing transactions	3857
renegotiation of loan balance	3855
renewal of loan balance	3855
residence loans	3854
revision of loan balance	3855
spousal consent rules	3799, 3800
tax consequences.....	3848
withholding, mandatory	3848

Loans

annuity contracts	
exchange, effect on.....	495
investment in the contract,	
effect on	441
purchase, for	3
treated as withdrawal	441
applicable federal rate	582
below market.....	582
compensation-related	584
corporation-shareholder	584
education loans, deduction of interest	7947
gift loans.....	583
interest free	583
life insurance, on.....	182
estate tax issues	182
life insurance policy, from	29-35
beneficiary payment of interest	35
general interest deduction rules	34
interest expense allocable to unborrowed	
policy cash values	32
interest paid on	30
key person, policy on.....	31
sham transactions.....	34
unborrowed policy cash value, defined	32
modified endowment contracts	15
policy subject to. <i>See</i> Policy loans	
prohibited transaction.....	3871

Loans (cont'd)

qualified education loans, deduction of interest	7947
qualified retirement plans. <i>See</i> Loan from	
qualified plan	
securities law restrictions on personal loans	585
seller financing, imputed interest	7775
tax sheltered annuity	3937, 3942, 3945,
	3946, 3947

Local government, obligations issued by. *See*

Municipal bonds

Long-term care insurance

generally	424-429
activities of daily living (ADLs).....	428
annuity with long-term care rider	425
benefits, taxation of	434
cafeteria plan, insurance provided under	426
chronically ill individual, defined	428
COBRA, not subject to	427
cognitive impairment benefit trigger	428
contracts issued before 1997.....	429
disclosure requirements	424
employees, premiums taxable to.....	432
employer, deduction for premiums paid	433
flexible spending arrangement, insurance provided	
under	426
health savings account, insurance provided under	426
"hybrid" policy.....	425
life insurance policy providing.....	424
nonforfeiture requirements	424
nonqualified long-term care contract.....	435
per diem limitation on	434
premiums	
deductibility of.....	430, 431, 433
non-includability in income of employee	432
self-employed individuals	431
qualified contract, defined	424
qualified long-term care insurance	
contract, defined	424
qualified long-term care services, defined	428
reporting requirements	436
taxation of benefits	434

Long-term care, new benefit..... 418**Longevity annuity** 483-486**Losses**

actuarial.....	3975
annuity contract	
generally	491
surrender or sale of	491
unrecovered investment	492
"at risk" rule. <i>See</i> At-risk rule	
capital	608

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Losses (cont'd)

corporate obligation, sale or maturity of	7615
deduction of	
death of annuitant	492
limitation on	7911-7931
sale or surrender of annuity contract	491
equipment leasing	7830, 7831, 7833
excess contributions, from	3760
fiduciary duty, from breach of	3677, 3695
hobby loss rule	7931
individual retirement plans	
deduction for losses	3625
insurance contracts, from	3975
life insurance policy, sale of	41
limited partners' reporting of	7703, 7707
market discount bond, sale of	7630
market fluctuations	3677, 3695
municipal bonds, sale or redemption of	7645
oil and gas partnerships	7795
partnership	7718
allocation of losses among partners	7710
passive investments, on	3615, 3617
passive loss rule	7746, 7918-7930
real estate investments	7745, 7746
related parties, sales between	607
rental real estate, sale of	7772, 7773
Roth IRAs	
deduction for losses	3626
securities, traders in	613
self-employment, from	3619
short-term	605
theft	288
Treasury bill, sale or maturity of	7613
vacant land, sale of	7747

Low-income housing

benefits for investment in	7753
construction period interest and taxes,	
capitalization of	7753
credit for investment in	7744, 7757
depreciation of	7753
passive loss rule and	7753, 7759
rehabilitation expenditures, capitalization of	7753
rent restrictions	7758
set-aside requirements	7758
tax credit for	7744, 7753, 7754-7757
amount of credit	7755
application for	7754
basis of building	7760
certification requirements	7754
defined	7754

disposition of building beyond or within

Low-income housing (cont'd)

tax credit for (cont'd)	
compliance period	7760
limitations	7759
nonrecourse financing	7757
qualification requirements	7758
recapture	7760
when credit may be claimed	7756

Lump-sum distribution

pension, profit sharing, and stock	
bonus plans	3862

M

MAGI. See Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI)

Marital deduction

annuity	185-188, 509, 541, 545
nonrefund life annuity	185
proceeds, qualification for	186-188
common disaster clause, effect of use	191
community property insurance, proceeds of	193
delay clause, effect of use	190
estate tax	183-193, 704-708
gift tax	756
life insurance	109, 183, 186-193
collateral, policy assigned as	133
community property states	109, 193
power of appointment trust	152, 183
proceeds, qualification for	186-193
settlement options	187-189
trusts qualifying for deduction	152, 183
Uniform Simultaneous Death Act	192
nonrefund life annuity for surviving spouse	185
power of appointment, general	189
power of appointment trust	183
qualified terminable interest property	184
qualified terminable interest, transfer of	691
qualifying for, requirements for	186
settlement options	187, 188
terminable interest in property	707
trusts that qualify for	707
Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, effect of	192

Marital property. See Community property

Mark-to-market rules.

Market discount

defined	7628
income includability	
as it accrues	7629
gift of bond, upon	7631
taxable bond, on	7629

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Market discount bonds. <i>See also</i> Bonds 7628-7634	Mineral property
borrowed funds, purchased or carried with 7634	valuation of 774
conversion of, sale of stock received on 7633	Minimum coverage rules 3761, 3762
defined 7628	Minimum distribution incidental
gain on sale of 7630	benefit (MDIB) rule 3813, 3953
gift of 7631, 7632	Minimum funding standard 3687
interest expenses, deductibility of 7634	waiver of 3693
loss on sale of 7630	Minimum participation rule 3667
sale of 7630, 7632	Minimum required distributions. <i>See</i> Required
sale of bond received as gift 7632	minimum distributions (RMDs)
Material participation, defined. 7919	Minimum tax, alternative. <i>See</i> Alternative
MDIB rule 3813, 3953	minimum tax (AMT) 305
Medical benefits, postretirement ... 242, 3755, 3759, 3963-3974	Minority discount 305
Medical expense deduction	Minors. <i>See also</i> Children; Uniform Gifts/Transfers
breast reconstruction surgery following	to Minors Acts
mastectomy 635	gifts to 155, 217
cosmetic surgery 635	MIP 8033
health insurance premiums 313, 323, 328	Miscellaneous itemized deductions 631
life insurance premiums 220	Modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) 646
limits on 635	Modified endowment contract
medical care, defined 635	distributions from 15
lodging expenses 635	dividends, treatment of 18
long-term care insurance premiums 430, 431	exchanges 19
medicines and drugs without prescription 635	failure to comply with rules 20
prescription drugs 635	material changes to contract 17
vision correction surgery 635	penalty tax 15
vitamins and nutritional supplements 635	procedures to remedy failures 20
weight-loss programs 635	seven pay test 14, 16
Medical expense reimbursement plan.	Money market fund
<i>See</i> Health reimbursement arrangements	defined 7863
Medical insurance. <i>See</i> Business health insurance;	how shareholders are taxed 7864
Health insurance, personal	Money market mutual funds 7863, 7864
Medical savings accounts (MSAs). <i>See</i> Health	Money purchase plan. <i>See also</i> Defined
savings accounts (HSAs)	contribution plans; Pension plans
Medicare	defined 3681
deduction of premiums 323	insurance benefits 3753
notice required for Medicare-eligible individuals ... 334	Mortgage backed securities 7671, 7672
Metals, investment in. <i>See</i> Precious metals	Mortgage Forgiveness Debt Relief Act. 580, 581, 7788
Mexican investments, U.S. taxation of.	basis reduction 581
<i>See</i> International taxation.	discharges not related to financial condition of
Mexican tax law. <i>See</i> International taxation.	taxpayer 581
Mid-term gain 608	ordering rule 581
Military tax relief	principal residence 581
extended duty 7788	qualified principal residence indebtedness 581
qualified official extended duty 7788	Mortgage insurance deduction 7935
residence sale	Mortgage participation certificates 764
suspension of 5-year ownership-and-use	Mortgage pool, taxable 7673
period before sale 7788	Mortgages
Mineral interests	debt forgiveness 580
exchange for like-kind property 7776	interest deduction 7744, 7937

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Mortgages (cont'd)

liability realized	7771
participation certificates, mortgage	764
points, deduction of	7940
REITs	7885, 7887, 7888, 7889
relief from	580
REMICs	7673, 7674
securities, mortgage backed	7671, 7672
taxable mortgage pools	7673
valuation of	764

MRDs. *See* Required minimum distributions (RMDs)

MSA. *See* Archer Medical Savings Account (MSA)

Multiple-life life insurance 138, 194, 206
estate tax issues..... 194

Municipal bonds. *See also* Bonds

alternative minimum tax	
preference	653, 7644
guaranteed by U.S.	7650
insured interest.....	7649
interest.....	7642, 7652
federally guaranteed payment, treatment if	7650
non-tax-exempt	7652
private insurer paid, because of government	
default	7649
taxability of.....	7642
tax-exempt	7642, 7644
interest expense incurred to buy	
or carry, deduction for	7651, 7943, 7949
market discount	7630, 7645
non-tax-exempt interest, treatment of.....	7652
original issue discount.....	7645
ownership of, interest and expense	
deductions and	7651
registration requirement.....	7682
sale or redemption	7645
substantial user	7644
tax-exempt interest, treatment of	7642, 7644
tax preference item.....	7644
unregistered, effect of.....	7683

Mutual funds

alternative capital gains rate, corporate	7854
alternative minimum tax	7858
basis	
average basis methods	7861
wash sales	7862
capital gains, undistributed	7854
capital, return of	7856
closed-end funds	7865
defined	7850
dividends, taxation of	
generally	7851

Mutual funds (cont'd)

dividends, taxation of (cont'd)	
AMT preference item	7858
automatic reinvestment	7853
capital gain dividends	7851, 7854
cash, payment in	7852
exclusion from income	7851
exempt interest dividends	7851
“nontaxable” or “tax-free”	7856
ordinary income dividends.....	7851
portfolio stocks or securities vs. cash,	
payment in	7852
prior year, declared for	7855
qualified income dividends.....	7851
reinvestment of dividends	7853
stock or securities, dividend issued in	7852
taxation of	7851
undistributed capital gains	7854
exchange of shares	7860
exchange-traded funds	7866, 7871
“folios”	7850
foreign tax credit.....	7857
hedge funds	7879
interest	
deduction of interest on loan used to	
purchase shares	7859
exclusion from income	7851
life cycle funds.....	7850
loan to purchase shares	
interest, deductibility of	7859
management of	7850
miscellaneous itemized deductions	
pass-through entities	7851
money market funds.....	7859
defined	7863
how shareholders are taxed.....	7864
periodic payment plan. <i>See</i> Unit trusts	
portfolio investment programs compared	7850
purchase of shares.....	7860
redemption of shares	7860
reinvestment right, effect on basis	7861
reporting of distributions	7851
return of capital	7856
sale, exchange, or redemption	7860
target date funds	7850
tax-managed funds.....	7850
tax sheltered annuity, funding of	3909
undistributed capital gains.....	7854
valuation of shares	
estate and gift tax	768
wash sales	7862

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Mutual fund and ETFs, differences between	7871
Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund	8033
myRA	
contributions	3663
defined	3661
distribution requirements	3664
eligibility	3662

N

National service life insurance (NSLI).	
<i>See also</i> Life insurance	
death benefit	134
spouses \$1,000 interest exclusion	70
Natural gas, investment in. <i>See</i> Oil and gas	
Net earnings from self-employment	3829
Net income unitrust (NICRUT)	7983
Net income with makeup unitrust (NIMCRUT)	
capital gain NIMCRUT	7983
defined	7973
self-dealing	7983
Net unrealized appreciation	3862, 3863
NICRUT. <i>See</i> Net income unitrust (NICRUT)	
NIMCRUT. <i>See</i> Net income with makeup unitrust (NIMCRUT)	
Nondiscrimination requirements	
actual contribution percentage	
(ACP) test	3732, 3733
aggregation	3772
amendments, requirements	3764, 3777
availability of benefits, rights,	
and features	3776
benefits and contributions	3764-3777
business health insurance	318, 319
cash balance plans	3672
catch-up contributions	3776
collective bargaining agreements, employees	
subject to	3764
“compensation” for purposes of	3783
contributions and benefits	3764-3777
coverage, in	3762
cross tested plans	3777
current availability requirement	3776
defined benefit plans	3767
defined contribution plans	3678, 3739
3777, 3778	
effective availability requirement	3776
eligibility classifications	399, 3762
exceptions and exclusions	3764, 3779
excise tax for violations	400
features provided	3776

Nondiscrimination requirements (cont'd)	
401(k) plans	3731, 3732, 3733, 3771
governmental plans	3764
group term life insurance	232
health reimbursement arrangements	319
health status, discrimination based on	355
highly compensated employees	3777
insurance contract plans	3737
integrated plans	3773
multiple plans limitations	3839
new comparability plan	3778
nonresident aliens	3764
past service credits	3775, 3777
permitted disparity	3770, 3773, 3779
plan amendments	3777
plan terminations	3777
postretirement death and medical benefits	3972
PPACA, under	
eligibility classifications	399
excise tax for violations	400
rules	398, 400
requirements to be met	3764
restructuring of plan	3772
rights provided	3776
safe harbor provisions	3732
short service employees	3769
snapshot testing	3776
substantiation	3774, 3776
termination of plan	3777
universal availability requirement	3776
VEBA	3981-3985
welfare benefit funds	3972
Non-natural person rule	
annuity ownership	489, 490
grantor trust as annuity owner	489
Nonqualified deferred compensation.	
<i>See</i> Deferred compensation, nonqualified	
Non-qualified stock options (NQSOs).	
<i>See also</i> Deferred compensation, nonqualified	
deferred compensation	3593
defined	3593
reporting	3593
tax implications	
employee, for	3593
employer, for	3593
withholding	3593
Nonresident alien taxation. <i>See</i> International taxation.	
Nonstatutory stock options. <i>See</i> Non-qualified stock options (NQSOs)	
Non-taxable premium income of captives	8012
Normal retirement benefit, defined	3785

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Notes

Treasury 7617-7620
valuation of 764

NOW accounts

check-writing fees 7848
savings deposit, as 7843

NQSOs. *See* Non-qualified stock options (NQSOs)

O

Obligations. *See also* Bonds

short-term corporate 7622, 7635, 7637

Oil and gas

advance royalties 7814

AMT preferences

electing large partnerships 7819
intangible drilling costs 7819
percentage depletion 7819

at-risk limitation 7795, 7796, 7911-7917

credits, generally 7794

deductions, generally 7794

depletion 7802-7816

calculation, generally 7805
cost method. *See* Cost depletion

defined 7802

eligibility, generally 7803

independent producers and

royalty owners 7806-7808

limited partnership

calculation of allowance 7804

percentage method. *See* Percentage depletion

depletion allowance. *See* Depletion allowance

depletion deductions

basis in partnership interest, effect on 7815

eligibility for 7803

gain from disposition of oil or gas

interest 7816

drilling programs

combination 7792

development 7792

exploratory 7792

income 7792

types of 7792

economic interest in mineral deposit,

ownership of 7803

electing large partnerships with oil and gas

properties 7706

enhanced oil recovery credit 7817

forms of investment, as 7790, 7791

gain from disposition of oil or gas interest 7816

how individuals invest in oil and natural gas 7790

Oil and gas (cont'd)

intangible drilling and development costs.

See Intangible drilling costs (IDCs)

investment in program

AMT preferences. *See* AMT preferences, *this entry*

lease bonuses 7814

limitations on deductions of losses 7795

limited partnership, oil and gas

allocations of income, deductions, and

credits 7791

at-risk rule, effect on partner's interest 7796

calculation of depletion allowance 7804

deductions and credits available through 7794

depletion allowance, calculation of 7804-7805

depletion, deduction for 7794

form of investment 7790, 7791

high front-end deductions 7791

intangible drilling and development costs,

deduction for 7794

liability, limited 7791

liquidity of investment 7791

losses. *See* losses, *this entry*

purchase of interest in 7793

striking it rich as reason for investing 7791

tax shelter, continuing 7791

losses

at-risk limitation 7795, 7796

limits on deductibility of partner's share of 7795

passive loss rule 7795, 7797

nonproductive wells 7799, 7819

passive loss rule 7797

percentage depletion method. *See* Percentage

depletion

purchase of interest, taxation of 7793

royalties, advance 7814

tax preference items. *See also* AMT preferences,

this entry 7819

types of drilling programs 7792

valuation 774

Old age, survivors, and disability insurance

(OASDI) 3566

Old buildings, rehabilitation of

age requirement test 7763

credit for 7744

amount of credit 7763

claiming the credit 7767

commercial or nonresidential use only 7762

general business credit limitation 7767

lessee qualifying for 7768

lodging, no property used for 7762

nonrecourse financing of expenditures 7766

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Old buildings, rehabilitation of (cont'd)

passive loss rules	7767
“placed in service” requirement	7763
qualified rehabilitated buildings	7763
qualified rehabilitation expenditures	7765
recapture	7767
structural preservation test.....	7763
“substantially rehabilitated” test	7763

1035 exchange

annuities	495-496
life insurance.....	44-50
partial	496

Open-end investment companies..... 7868**Open space, preservation of.** *See* Conservation easements**Operation of ETFs**..... 7867**Options**

generally.....	7550
butterfly spreads	7578
calls. <i>See also</i> Calls	
capital asset.....	7556
closing sales of listed call.....	7559
defined	7555
exercise of	7561, 7571
lapse of	7560, 7570
purchase of	7557
sale of unlisted call	7558
cash settlement options	7551
Chapter 14 special valuation rule	785
classification.....	7552
combination of positions as possible	
constructive sale under	
Section 1259	7558-7565
7573-7575, 7606-7608	
commissions paid	
purchase of put or call.....	7557
sale of put or call	7569
conversion transaction, as part of	7557
defined	7550
equity options	7552, 7554-7575
flexible terms, with	7590-7592
flex7590	
incentive stock options. <i>See</i> Incentive	
stock options	
listed vs. unlisted.....	7552
nonequity options.....	7552, 7554, 7575, 7576, 7577
defined	7576
taxation of	7577
over-the-counter.....	7589, 7592
premium paid to purchase put or call	7555, 7557
premium received for writing put	
or call.....	7568

Options (cont'd)puts. *See also* Puts

capital asset.....	7556
closing purchase of listed put.....	7574
closing sale of listed put	7564
conversion transaction, as part of.....	7557
defined	7555
exercise of	7566, 7572
lapse of	7565, 7570
married puts.....	7567
premium, treatment of.....	7568
purchase	
generally.....	7557
short sale, as	7557, 7562
repurchase of unlisted put	7573
sale of unlisted put	7563
underlying stock, effect on	7562
unlisted put	
repurchase of	7573
sale of	7563
qualified covered call options	7589
spread transactions. <i>See also</i> Spread	
transactions.....	7578-7579
stock options. <i>See</i> Incentive stock options	
straddles. <i>See</i> Straddles	
unlisted	7552
valuation when exercisable at less than fair	
market value	785
wash sales	7534, 7553

Ordinary dividends..... 7869**Original issue discount**

annuity taxation rules	437
certificates of deposit.....	7844
convertible bonds.....	7625
corporate bonds	
issued after July 1, 1982	7621, 7635
issued before May 28, 1969,	
and after 1954.....	7621, 7622, 7638
issued before 1955	7622
issued May 28, 1969-	
July 1, 1982	7621, 7622, 7637
retirement	7622
sale7622	
includability in income.....	7635-7638
municipal bonds.....	7645
savings bonds.	7635
Treasury bills	7612, 7613
Treasury notes and bonds. <i>See also</i> Treasury bonds	
issued after July 1, 1982	7635
issued before 1955	7619
issued on or before July 1, 1982.....	7636

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Original issue discount (cont'd)

Treasury obligations, on 7635

Overhead expense disability policy 362

Owner-employee

defined 3749, 3829

qualification requirements 3829

P

Paid-up insurance additions 25, 62, 166

Parachute payments

disqualified individual 3521

excess 3521

Parent-subsidiary controlled group 3830

Partners and partnerships

annuity, as owner of 439, 517

anti-abuse rule 7735

business purchase agreement 296, 298

sale or liquidation of deceased partner's

interest 296

survivor's interests in partnership property 297

unrealized receivables 297

buy-sell agreements 303-305, 312

life insurance funding 257, 258

charitable contribution of partnership interest 8001

deferred compensation plans, funded 3523

electing large partnership. *See also* Electing large

partnerships

AMT preferences, oil and gas program 7819

depletion allowance, calculation of 7801

intangible drilling costs, calculation of 7801

oil and gas program, AMT preferences 7819

electing 1987 partnership 7700, 7703

health insurance 328, 388

income continuation 86, 298, 307

income from partnership, taxation of 674

information return to be filed 674

Keogh plans 3829

life insurance

death proceeds payable to

insured's estate 301, 303, 304

death proceeds payable to partnership 301, 303, 304

funding of sale or liquidation 299

policy transferred to partner or partnership 274

premiums 257, 258

limited partnerships. *See* Limited partnerships

liquidation of deceased partner's interest 296

oil and gas limited partnerships. *See* Oil and gas

owner-employee status for qualified plans 3829

partnership income continuation 86, 298, 307

publicly traded partnerships 7699, 7918, 7929

Partners and partnerships (cont'd)

sale or liquidation of interest 296, 299

Subchapter K anti-abuse rule 7735

survivor's interests in partnership property 297

transfer of interest in partnership 778-780

applicable family member 778

applicable retained interest, defined 778

attribution 778

capital structure, changes in 778, 780

control, defined 778

distribution right 778

double taxation, mitigation of 779

extraordinary payment rights 778

freezes 780

junior equity rule 778

minimum value rule 778

nonequity interests 780

qualified payments, defined 778

recapitalizations 778

recapture 779

taxable event 779

transfers, defined 780

valuation method 778

unrealized receivables 297

upper-tier 7714, 7722, 7723, 7734

valuation of transferred interest. *See* transfer of

interest in partnership, *this entry*

Passive loss rule

generally 7918

"active participation" 7929

activity, defined 7924

aggregation of losses 7918

"at risk" 7926

carryovers 7927

ceasing to be passive

unused losses or credits, treatment of 7928

closely held corporation, change in status of

suspended losses, treatment of 7928

credit limitations 7918, 7925, 7927, 7929

defined 7918

disallowed losses and credits, carryover of 7927

dispositions 7927

electing large partnerships 7705

equipment leasing programs 7831

expenses, characterization of 7922

former passive activities 7928

grouping of individual activities 7924

income, characterization of 7922

interaction with other limitations on use of credits 7925

limitations on loss deductions,

coordination with other 7925, 7926

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Passive loss rule (cont'd)

loans	
entity to taxpayer	7923
taxpayer to entity	7923
low-income housing credit	7753, 7759, 7929
“material participation,” defined	7919, 7921
oil and gas program, investment in	7795, 7797
one or more activities defined as single activity	7924
passive activity, defined	7919
personal service corporation, change in status of	
suspended losses, treatment of	7928
publicly traded partnerships	7918, 7929
real estate investments and	7746
rehabilitation tax credit	7929
rental activities	7831
rental real estate	7746, 7919, 7929, 7930
deductibility of passive losses against	
nonpassive income	7929
material participation, with	7930
nonpassive income, passive losses deductible against	7929
self-charged interest rule	7923
suspended passive losses	7928
trade or business activities	7924

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA). *See also* Health care reform

adult child	316
American Health Benefit Exchanges	421
Archer MSAs	403-406
“Cadillac” health care plans	392
cafeteria plans, simple	413-415
children and	
minor children	405
young adults	402
collectively bargained plans	403
Community Living Assistance Services and Support Act (CLASS)	418
compensation paid to executives of health care	
issuers, limit on	3518
covered plans	393
debit card, paying for expenses with	411
employer tax credit	394-397, 423
excepted benefits	393
excise tax for nondiscrimination	
violations	400
exemptions from HIPAA requirements	402
flexible savings accounts	393, 406-408
debit cards, use of, to pay for medical expenses	411
effect on	408
grandfathered health insurance	
plans	398, 403-404

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) (cont'd)

health reimbursement accounts	405, 406-408
health savings accounts, effect on	393, 406-410
debit cards	411
inventory information approval system (IIAS)	411
Itemized deductions limitation	630
long-term care benefit	418
MSAs, effect on	410
minimum contribution requirement	414
minimum essential coverage	536
noncovered plans	393
nondiscrimination eligibility classifications	
excludable employees	399
highly compensated individuals	399
nondiscrimination rules	398, 400
non-federal self-funded plan	
sponsors	402
non-highly compensated employees	414
over-the-counter drugs	407, 410-411
penalties. <i>See</i> shared responsibility penalties, <i>this entry</i>	
self-funded plan sponsors	402
self-insured plans and	402
shared-responsibility penalties	
employer mandate	420
individual mandate	419
simple cafeteria plans	413-415
small business and	423
Small Business Healthcare Tax Credit	258
tax-free qualified medical expense	410
taxpayer identification number (TIN)	417
1099 requirements	416-417
25% concentration test	413
W-2 reporting, health insurance	
expenses	412
Patriot Bonds	7664
Pediatric vaccines. <i>See also</i> COBRA	335
Penalty under Section 409A	3541
Penalty taxes	
disqualified benefits under welfare	
benefit fund	3973
early distributions	
individual retirement plans	3629
nonqualified annuities	446
qualified retirement plans	3860
tax sheltered annuities	3948
ERISA 408(b)(2), under	
EPCRS	3996
first tier excise tax	3996
second tier excise tax	3996

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Penalty taxes (cont'd)

- ERISA 408(b)(2), under (cont'd)
 - VFC Program 3996
- excess contributions, for. *See* Excess contributions
- penalty
- excess distributions
 - qualified retirement plans 3869
- excise tax for nondiscrimination violations 400
- minimum distributions, failure to take 3814
- modified endowment contracts,
 - distributions from 15
- nondeductible employer contributions
 - to qualified plans 3840
- nondiscrimination violations, excise tax for 400
- Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act
 - Determining FTEs 420
 - employer mandate 419
 - penalty assessments 420
 - individual mandate 419
 - penalty assessments 420
 - dependent coverage 420
 - 70 percent offer 420
 - shared responsibility 420
- premature distributions
 - individual retirement plans 3629
 - nonqualified annuities 446
 - qualified retirement plans 3860
 - tax sheltered annuities 3948
- prohibited transactions 3871
- reversions 3870
- underfunding, qualified plans 3692, 3693
- welfare plan, disqualified beneficiaries 3973

Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans

- accident and health benefits received under 3691
- accrued benefit. *See* Accrued benefits
- actual contribution percentage (ACP)
 - test 3732, 3733
- actual deferral percentage (ADP) test 3731, 3733
- actuarial assumptions, reasonableness of 3683
- advantages, generally 3757
- affiliated service group, defined 3832
- age and service requirement 3761
- alienation, prohibition against 3815
- allocation of forfeitures 3765
- alternate payee 3841
- amendments to plans, nondiscriminatory 3777
- annual additions 3677, 3784
- annuity contract
 - distribution of 135
 - nontransferability requirement 135
 - PTE for transfer of 3871

Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans (cont'd)

- annuity contract (cont'd)
 - surrender by beneficiary 3867
 - taxation of benefits 539, 540
- anti-alienation rule 3815
- anti-cutback rule 3786
- asset reversion 3760, 3870
- automatic enrollment 401(k) safe harbor 3708
- average benefits test 3762
- averaging of lump-sum distributions 3862
- basis 3864
- cash balance plans
 - generally 3669
 - defined 3669
 - defined benefit plan, treatment as 3667
 - definitely determinable benefit in 3684
 - permitted disparity in 3780
- cash or deferred plan. *See* 401(k) plans
- cash-out, \$5,000 limit on involuntary 3785
- catch-up contributions 3706
- common control, businesses under 3830
- community property law 523, 3879
- compensation
 - defined 3783
 - limits on 3783, 3824
- contributions and benefits, qualification requirements
 - elective deferrals to 401(k) plans 3701, 3705
 - employee contributions 3732
 - employer matching contributions 3732
 - general rules 3732, 3764
 - limitations 3677, 3784, 3823
 - nondiscrimination rules 3765
 - Social Security, integration with 3779
- contributions by employee 3732
 - deductibility of. *See* deductible employee
 - contributions, *this entry*
- contributions by employer
 - deduction of. *See* deduction of employer
 - contributions, *this entry*
 - estimated payments 3673
 - excludable by employee 3842
 - 415 limits 3668, 3677, 3784
 - nondeductible 3840
 - penalty where nondeductible 3840
 - property, of 3835
- contributions, excess aggregate 3732
- controlled groups 3830
- coverage tests 3762
- cross testing 3778
- current liability 3673
- death benefits, taxation of 3865-3867, 3877

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans (cont'd)

deductible employee contributions	
generally	3877, 3878
early distributions of	3860
life insurance, purchase of	3843, 3847
loans attributable to	3853
deduction of employer contributions	3834-3840
generally	3837
limitations	3834-3839
multiple plans, limitations	3839
when deductible	3836
deemed distributions	3848
deemed IRAs	3605
deferrals	
elective, limit on	3705
excess	3705
nondiscrimination (ADP) testing	3731
defined benefit plans. <i>See also</i> Defined benefit plans	
defined benefit/401(k) design	3728
defined benefit (415) limits	3668, 3784
qualification requirements, generally.	
<i>See</i> qualification requirements, <i>this entry</i>	
special qualification requirements	3667
defined contribution plans. <i>See also</i> Defined	
contribution plans	
defined contribution (415) limits	3677, 3784
excess plan	3781
pension	3681, 3682
qualification requirements, generally.	
<i>See</i> qualification requirements, <i>this entry</i>	
special qualification requirements	3675
definitely determinable benefits	3684
direct rollover	3883, 3884
directed investments	3776
disability benefits, taxation of	368
discrimination in operation	3764
disqualification, retroactive	3833
disqualified person	3871
distributions	
annuity contract, of	135
commencement	3801, 3685, 3696-3729
death benefits	3865-3867
deemed	3848
disability benefits	368
diversification requirement	3680
early	3860
eligible investment advice	
arrangement	3727
employer securities	3680, 3863
excess aggregate contributions	3733
excess contributions	3733

Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans (cont'd)

distributions (cont'd)	
\$5,000 threshold for distributions. <i>See</i> \$5,000	
threshold regarding distributions, <i>this entry</i>	
401(k) plan restrictions on	3729, 3730
incidental benefit rule requirements	3813
in-service	3859
investment in the contract	3864
life insurance contract, of	135
lump-sum, special averaging of	3862
minimum required	3801-3813
net unrealized appreciation	3862, 3863
premature	3860
required minimum	3801-3813
restrictions, 401(k) plans	3729, 3730
restrictions, top 25 employees	3765
rollover of	3882
taxation of. <i>See</i> distributions, taxation of, <i>this entry</i> ;	
<i>see also</i> Distributions, qualified plans	
withholding on	3758, 3868
distributions, taxation of	
generally	3841
lump sum	3841, 3862, 3877
periodic	539, 3877
preretirement	3859
three-year cost recovery	539, 540
variable benefits	540, 3877
divorce	3816, 3862
elective deferrals. <i>See</i> 401(k) plan	
employee	
generally	3825
highly compensated. <i>See</i> Highly compensated	
employees	
key 3828	
leased	3826
taxation of	3842-3867
employee contributions. <i>See</i> contributions by	
employee, <i>this entry</i>	
employee death benefit exclusion	3865-3867
employee stock ownership plan. <i>See</i> Employee	
stock ownership plan (ESOP)	
employer deduction. <i>See</i>	
deduction of employer contributions, <i>this heading</i>	
employer securities	
defined	3739
disposition by ESOP	3745
distributions of	3863
diversification requirement	3680
investment in	3676, 3680, 3727, 3740
lump-sum distribution	3863
net unrealized appreciation	3862, 3863

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans (cont'd)

employer securities (cont'd)
 qualified sales to ESOP 3742, 3745
 sales to defined contribution plan 3679
excess aggregate contributions 3732
excess benefit plan 3590
excess contributions 3731, 3840
excess pension assets 3756
exclusive benefit rule 3759
FICA taxes 3842
\$5,000 threshold regarding distributions
 benefit from qualified plan 3865-3867
 consent not required for distribution 3785
 death benefit exclusion. *See* Employee death
 benefit exclusion
 457 plans 3568
 survivor annuity cash-out 3792
 25 highest-paid employees 3765
forfeitures, allocation of 3765
401(h) accounts 3755, 3756, 3837
401(k) plans. *See* 401(k) plans
412(i) (fully insured) plans. *See* Fully insured plans
415 limitations 3668, 3677, 3784
fully insured (412(i)) plans. *See also* Fully insured plans
 generally 3734
 accrued benefit 3667
 funding requirements 3735
funding
 after 2007 3688
 at risk plans 3689
 before 2008 3687
 underfunding penalty 3692, 3693
 year of 3687, 3688
government pick-up plans 3842
health insurance 3751
highly compensated employees
 ADP test, aggregation requirements 3704
 defined 3827
 excess contributions, distribution of 3733
 nondiscrimination requirements... 3650, 3764-3777
 payout restrictions 3765
 permitted disparity 3779
 simplified employee pensions 3650
 top-paid group 3824, 3827
HR-10 plans. *See* HR-10 plans
incidental death benefit requirements 3751, 3813
incidental life insurance 3751
in-service distributions 3859
insurance benefits 3751-3756
insured plans 3734, 3735
integration with Social Security 3779

Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans (cont'd)

investment advice 3727
investment in the contract 3864
investment managers' fees,
 deduction of 3837
joint and survivor annuity. *See* Joint and survivor
 annuity
Keogh plans, 3701-3702. *See also* HR-10 plans
key employee 3828
leased employees 3826
life insurance
 cost of, taxability of 3843-3846
 death benefit provided under 3865-3867, 3877
 distribution of policy 135
 incidental rule 3751
 included in employee's basis 3847
 nontransferability requirement 135
 protection taxable to employee 3845
 PTE for transfer of 3871
 Table 2001 costs 3844-3846
limitation year 3784
loans from plan
 alienation of benefit, as 3815
 deemed distributions 3858
 defined 3854
 extension requirements 3852
 interest deduction 3856
 Keogh plans, from 3848
 multiple loans 3857
 prohibited transaction, as 3871
 refinancing transactions 3857
 renegotiation, extension, renewal,
 or revision requirements 3855
 spousal consent rules 3799, 3800
 tax consequences 3848
lump-sum distributions 3862
matching contributions
 actual contribution percentage test 3732, 3733
 correction of excessive contributions 3733
 defined 3732
 requirements 3732
 safe harbor 401(k) plan, in 3712
 SIMPLE 401(k) plan, in 3715
MDIB (minimum distribution incidental benefit)
 rule 3813
medical expense reimbursement payments 368
minimum distributions
 failure to make 3801, 3814
 MDIB rule 3813
 required 3802-3813
 separate account rules 3806-3808

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans (cont'd)

minimum funding standard.....	3687-3693
money purchase plan.....	3681
net unrealized appreciation	3862, 3863
new comparability plan	3778
nondeductible contributions	3840
nondiscrimination. <i>See also</i> Nondiscrimination	
actual contribution percentage	
(ACP) test.....	3732, 3733
aggregation	3772
amendments, requirements	3764, 3777
availability of benefits, rights, and features	3776
benefits and contributions	3764-3777
cash balance plans	3672
contributions and benefits	3764-3777
coverage, in	3762
defined benefit plans	3767
defined contribution plans	3678, 3739, 3777, 3778
eligibility classifications.....	399, 3762
exceptions and exclusions.....	3764, 3779
excise tax for violations	400
401(k) plans	3731, 3732, 3733, 3771
group term life insurance	232
health reimbursement arrangements.....	319
highly compensated employees	3777
insurance contract plans.....	3737
multiple plans limitations	3839
new comparability plan	3778
past service credits	3775, 3777
plan amendments.....	3777
postretirement death and medical benefits.....	3972
PPACA rules	398, 399, 400
safe harbor provisions	3732
substantiation	3774, 3776
nondiscriminatory classification	399, 3762
normal costs, deductibility of.....	3683
normal retirement age	3685, 3785
owner-employees. <i>See</i> HR 10 plans	
participant loans. <i>See</i> loans from plan, <i>this entry</i>	
partners, plans covering. <i>See</i> HR 10 plans	
past service.....	3761, 3777
penalties. <i>See</i> Penalty taxes	
pension plans. <i>See also</i> Pension plans defined.....	3681
qualification, generally. <i>See</i> qualification	
requirements, <i>this entry</i>	
special qualification requirements	3684
permitted disparity	3779
phased retirement.....	3685
plan loans. <i>See</i> loans from plan, <i>this entry</i>	
premature distributions.....	3860

Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans (cont'd)

preretirement survivor annuity.....	3794
profit sharing plans. <i>See also</i> Profit sharing plans	
defined	3694
qualification, generally. <i>See</i> qualification	
requirements, <i>this entry</i>	
special qualification requirements	3696
tax-exempt organization, maintained by	3694
prohibited transactions	
generally	3871
exemptions	3871
penalty tax.....	3871
plan loans	3871
P.S. 58 costs. <i>See</i> Table 2001 costs	
QDROs	
defined	3816
required distributions, effect on	3812
tax sheltered annuity, in	3911
taxation of payments.....	3841
QJSAs	
plans subject to automatic survivor benefit	
requirements	3791
requirement of.....	3793
taxation of	539, 3867
waiver of.....	3800
qualification requirements. <i>See also</i> Qualification	
requirements.....	3684, 3696
generally	3758
age requirements and limitations	3761
alienation of benefit prohibited	3815, 3816
communication to employees	3758
compensation considered	3783, 3824
contributions and benefits. <i>See</i> qualification	
requirements, contributions and benefits,	
<i>this entry</i>	
custodians of funds, requirements for	3758
cutbacks in accrued benefits	
prohibited.....	3786
definitely determinable benefits	3684
distributions. <i>See</i> distributions, <i>this entry</i>	
early retirement	3824
economic reality	3758
elective deferrals to 401(k) plans.....	3701, 3705
exclusive benefit rule	3759
incidental death benefit	
requirement	3813
integration with Social Security.....	3779
joint and survivor annuity.....	3791, 3792-3799
limitations, contributions	3677, 3784, 3823
matching contributions by employer	3732
minimum coverage.....	3762

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans (cont'd)

qualification requirements (cont'd)
 minimum distribution incidental
 benefit (MDIB) 3813
 minimum distributions
 required 3801-3814
 miscellaneous requirements 3824
 nondiscrimination rules 3765
 participation 3667, 3761
 permanent plan 3824
 preretirement survivor annuity 3794
 requirements for custodians of
 funds 3758
 reversion to employer prohibited 3760
 Social Security, integration of contributions
 with 3779
 survivor benefits 3792
 TEFRA election 3801
 top-heavy plans. *See* Top-heavy plans
 valuation of assets 3696
 vesting requirements 3785, 3823
 withholding, mandatory 3758, 3868
 withdrawals. *See* distributions, *this entry*
 year of service, defined 3785
qualification requirements, contributions and benefits
 elective deferrals to 401(k) plans 3701, 3705
 employee contributions 3732
 employer matching contributions 3732
 general rules 3732, 3764
 limitations 3677, 3784, 3823
 nondiscrimination rules 3765
 Social Security, integration with 3779
qualified domestic relations orders
 defined 3816
 required distributions, effect on 3812
 taxation of distributions 3841
qualified plans. *See* Qualified plans
qualified replacement plan 3870
qualified transfer to Section
 401(h) account 3756
ratio percentage test 3762
required minimum distributions 3802-3812
restorative payments 3677, 3695, 3784
retirement age, normal 3685, 3785
 phased retirement 3685
reversion
 employer penalty 3870
 prohibited 3759
rollover. *See* Rollovers
S corporation plans 3748
“same desk” rule 3729

Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans (cont'd)

savings and thrift plans 3678
Section 415 limitations 3668, 3677, 3784
self-employed. *See* HR 10 plans
separation from service 3729
separate lines of business 3762
service requirement 3761
service, year of 3762, 3785
services 4003, 4013-4015
severance of employment 3729
SIMPLE plans
 SIMPLE 401(k) plans 3715
 SIMPLE IRAs 3654-3658
 use of, to satisfy ADP test 3731
simplified employee pensions
 generally 3650
 cash or deferred 3653
 SAR-SEPs 3653
Social Security integration 3779
special averaging of lump-sum distributions 3862
spousal waiver 3800
stock bonus plan. *See* Stock bonus plan
survivor benefit, taxation of 521, 523, 3877
 community property law, effect of 523, 3879
 life insurance proceeds 3877
 self-employed plan 3878
Table 2001 costs
 generally 3844-3846, 3847
 replacement of P.S. 58 table 3844
 table App. G (vol. 2)
target benefit plan 3682
10-year averaging 3862
1042 election 3745
three-year cost recovery 539, 540
thrift plans 3678, 3732
top-heavy plans. *See* Top-heavy plans
transfers to, from nonqualified plan 3554
trust earnings 3869
trustee-to-trustee transfers 3880
25 highest-paid employees, restrictions 3765
types of plans and features 3665-3673
vesting
 generally 3785
 top-heavy 3823
voluntary employee contributions 3732
waiver of survivor benefits by
 nonparticipant spouse 522, 3800
withholding 3868
year of service 3762, 3785

Pension plans. *See also* Defined benefit plans;
Defined contribution plans; Pension, profit sharing,

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Pension plans (cont'd)

and stock bonus plans	
contributions credited for funding account	
purposes	3690
defined	3681
definitely determinable benefits	3684
disability pension payments	368
disability pensions	360
employer deduction for contributions to	3834, 3836
forfeitures	3684
health benefits provided	360, 3754
insurance benefits	3754
life insurance protection, cost of	3843
minimum funding standard	
amendments to plan	3691
annual valuation	3691
change in funding method	3691
controlled groups	3691
expected increases, funding for	3691
multiemployer plan	3691
penalty for underfunding	3692
termination year	3691
waiver of	3693
year before 2008	3687
year of termination	3691
money purchase plan. <i>See</i> Money purchase plan	
phased retirement	3685
postretirement death benefits	3751
qualification requirements	3685
qualified plan, advantages of	3757
retirement age	3685
target benefit plan. <i>See</i> Target benefit plans	

Pension trust

earnings, taxability of	3869
-------------------------------	------

Percentage depletion

advance royalties, nonavailability with respect to	7814
basis, effect on	7815
calculation of	7810-7813
average daily production	7811
domestic gas sold under fixed contract	7812
gross income, defined	7810
independent producers	7811
marginal properties held by small producers ...	7811
natural gas from geopressured brine	7813
regulated natural gas	7812
royalty owners	7811
small producers	7811
depletable oil/gas quantity	7811
eligibility to use percentage depletion	7806-7808
independent producers	7807
“proven” properties, transferees of	7808

Percentage depletion (cont'd)

eligibility to use percentage depletion (cont'd)	
refiner, ineligibility of	7807
retailer, ineligibility of	7807
royalty owners	7807
lease bonuses, nonavailability with respect to	7814
“proven” properties	7808
recapture	7816
tax preferences for purposes of AMT	7819

Permitted disparity 3770, 3773, 3779

Periodic payments. *See* Substantially equal periodic

payments

structured settlements, use in	565
--------------------------------------	-----

Personal exemption 626

amount of	626
-----------------	-----

Personal holding company (PHC) tax 669

Personal interest

deductibility of	7933
defined	7933

Personal life insurance

double indemnity	62, 63, 168
excess interest dividends paid	
under settlement option	28
fixed-amount option	70, 542
fixed-period option	70, 542
interest earned on	62
interest-only option	69, 542
life income option	70, 196-202
\$1,000 interest exclusion	69, 70
paid-up additions	62
payment options	69, 70, 542
premium payments	
charitable gift of premium	115
deduction of premium	2
gift of premium	91, 156, 157, 175, 207, 208
settlement options	69, 70, 542
tax exemption	62, 64

Personal residence trust 781

Personal service 672

Personal service corporation

change in status	7928
taxation of	672

PHSA. *See* Public Health Service Act (PHSA)

Platinum. *See* Precious metals

PLR 200149003 and “brother-sister” captives ... 8014

Points, deduction of, on refinancing 7940

Policy loans. *See also* Loans

gift of policy subject to	504
interest, deductibility of	632
general rules	30
limitations	30, 632

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Policy loans (cont'd)

modified endowment contracts	13
sale of policy subject to	41
taxability of	29

Pooled income funds

charitable contribution deduction	7978
amount allowable	7988
examples of calculation	7988
community trusts	7988
defined	7988
depreciable property, contributions of	7988
group of funds	7988
income, defined	7988
valuation of transfer to	781

Portfolio investment programs

mutual fund compared	7850
----------------------------	------

Portfolio of derivatives

Postretirement life/medical

benefits	242, 3751, 3759, 3963-3974
----------------	----------------------------

Powers of appointment

estate tax and	688
general	189, 201
defined	688
gift tax and	688
hanging	157

life insurance

beneficiary election of settlement option	202
beneficiary power to appoint to estate	201
beneficiary power to withdraw proceeds	110,
199, 200	
death proceeds payable to beneficiary's estate ...	198
income beneficiary power of appointment	197
marital deduction. <i>See</i> marital deduction, <i>this entry</i>	

limited	688
---------------	-----

marital deduction

general power	189
power of appointment trust	183
settlement options	188
non-cumulative annual withdrawal rights	688
post-1942 power	688
pre-1942 power	688
property subject to	
gross estate of decedent, includability in	688
special	688
taker in default of appointment	688
withdrawal right, non-cumulative	688

Power of appointment trust

Power of attorney, durable. *See* Durable power of attorney

PPACA. *See* Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA)

Precious metals

as capital assets	7697
bullion vs. numismatic coins	7692, 7693
classification of	7685
"collectible" capital asset for	7685
conversion transactions. <i>See</i> Conversion transactions	
dealer reporting requirements	7698
direct investment in	7685
exchange of	7692
like-kind exchanges	7692
other property, for	7692
for gift and estate tax purposes	7697
indirect investment in	7685
investment in	7686
IRA, hold in	7687
like-kind exchanges	7692
purchase of	7698
qualified pension plan, within a	7688
reportable income tax transaction	7690
sale of	7689, 7698
state sales taxes	7691
tax rate	7685
valuation of silver coins	769

Preexisting conditions

Premature distributions. *See also* Distribution

requirements	
individual retirement plans	3629
nonqualified annuities	446
qualified retirement plans	3860
tax sheltered annuities	3948

Premium, bond. *See* Bond premium

Premium paid on call of municipal bond

Premiums

annuities, nonqualified	2
bond. <i>See</i> Bond premium	
business, paid by. <i>See</i> Business health insurance;	
Business life insurance	
creditor insurance. <i>See</i> Creditor insurance	
key person insurance	
business health. <i>See</i> Business health insurance	
business life. <i>See</i> Business life insurance	
life insurance. <i>See</i> Life insurance	

Preretirement survivor annuity

Preservation of Access to Care for Medicare

Beneficiaries and Pension Relief

Act of 2010

Principal residence

exclusion for gain on sale of	7781-7789
bankruptcy cases, treatment in	7788
conversions, involuntary	7788
cooperative housing corporation	7788

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Principal residence (cont'd)

exclusion for gain on sale of (cont'd)	
deceased spouse, property of.....	7788
depreciation	7781, 7784
dwelling unit, defined	7784
election to have exclusion not apply	7788
former spouse, property owned by	7788
involuntary conversions	7788
like-kind exchange rules, coordination with....	7789
limitations	7785
mental incapability of self-care	
use during period of	7783
military tax relief.....	7788
mortgage forgiveness relief.....	7788
ownership requirements	7783
part use as principal residence	7784
physical incapability of self-care	
use during period of	7783
reduced maximum exclusion. <i>See</i> reduced maximum exclusion, <i>this entry</i>	
remainder interests, sales of.....	7788
residence vs. principal residence	7781
self-care, incapability of	
use during period of	7783
special rules	7789
surviving spouse, rule for sale by	7788
tenant-stockholder in cooperative housing	
corporation	7788
trusts, ownership by	7783
use requirements	7783
vacant land.....	7782
reduced maximum exclusion	
change in place of employment, sale due to ...	7786, 7787
computation of.....	7787
health reasons for sale or exchange.....	7786
physician's recommendation safe harbor	7786
specific event safe harbor	7786
unforeseen circumstances as reason for sale or exchange	7786
residence vs. principal residence	7781

Private annuities

death of annuitant.....	551
defined	526
gift, purchase as	511
obligor, taxation of	529
payments received	526
purchase of, as gift	511
withholding, income tax.....	526

Private foundation

charitable gift to.....	633, 7968
-------------------------	-----------

Private nonqualified deferred compensation

plan under IRC Section 409A.....	3537-3538
distribution of	3537
election to defer compensation.....	3538
prohibited acceleration of payment requirements..	3539

Private split dollar..... 111, 308-311, 3906**Product Liability and Risk Retention Act**

of 1986	8011
---------------	------

Professional corporations and associations

corporations, treatment as, for tax purposes	670
how taxed	670

Profit motive

hobby loss rule and	7931
---------------------------	------

Profit sharing plans. *See also* Defined contribution

plans; Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans	
accrued benefits, cutback in.....	3786
custodian of funds, requirements for	3758
defined	3694
disability pension payments	368
distributions	
commencement.....	3685, 3696-3729, 3801
minimums required	3802-3814
employee stock ownership plans. <i>See</i> Employee stock ownership plan (ESOP)	
employer's deduction for contributions to ..	3695, 3836
401(k) plans. <i>See</i> 401(k) plans	
health benefits provided	360
insurance benefits	3751
life insurance protection, cost of	3843
qualification requirements.....	3696
qualified plan, advantages of	3757
stock bonus plans. <i>See</i> Stock bonus plans	
tax-exempt organization, maintained by.....	3694
valuation of assets.....	3696
withdrawal of contributions.....	3696

Profit sharing trust

earnings, taxability of	3869
-------------------------------	------

Prohibited transactions

administrative exemptions	3871
correction of transaction.....	3871
defined	3871
disclosure failure	3993, 3995, 3997
disqualified person, defined	3871
exemptions provided by Code.....	3873
family member, defined	3871
fiduciary, defined	3871
highly compensated employee, defined	3871
individual retirement plans.....	3608, 3609
loans from plan	3871
penalties for.....	3876
qualified retirement plans	3871

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Prohibited transactions (cont'd)

- self-correcting transaction..... 3871
- service provider arrangement..... 3993, 3995

Prudent man rule..... 184

P.S. 58 costs. *See* Table 2001 Costs

PTE (prohibited transaction exemption).

See Prohibited transactions

Public Health Service Act (PHSA)

- health insurance, continuation coverage..... 350

Public schools

- annuities for employees of. *See* Tax sheltered annuities

Publicly traded partnerships

- defined..... 7699
- electing 1987 partnership..... 7700, 7703
- passive loss rule..... 7918
- passive-type income exception..... 7699
- readily tradable on secondary market..... 7699-7702
 - matching services safe harbor..... 7702
 - private placement safe harbor..... 7702
 - private transfers safe harbor..... 7702
 - redemption agreements safe harbor..... 7702
 - repurchase agreements safe harbor..... 7702
 - 2% safe harbor..... 7702
- real estate investment..... 7743
- tax treatment of..... 7699-7701

Publicly traded securities

- charitable contribution of..... 7959
- defined..... 7520, 7959

Purchase an ETF on margin..... 7875

Puts. *See also* Calls; Options

- commission paid
 - purchase of option..... 7557, 7569
 - sale of option..... 7557, 7569
- defined..... 7555
- exercise of..... 7566
 - owner, by..... 7572
 - writer, by..... 7572
- expiration without exercise of..... 7570
 - owner, taxation of..... 7565
 - writer, taxation of..... 7570
- income tax treatment..... 7556
- liquidation of position..... 7564
- listed
 - closing purchase in market by writer..... 7574
 - closing sale in market by owner..... 7564
 - liquidation of owner's position..... 7564
 - sale in market..... 7564
 - termination of writer's obligation..... 7574
- "married"..... 7567
- premium received by writer of..... 7555, 7568

Puts (cont'd)

- purchase of..... 7557
 - underlying stock, effect on..... 7562
 - other transactions, effect on..... 7557
- unlisted
 - repurchase by writer from holder..... 7573
 - sale rather than exercise of..... 7563

Q

QDOT. *See* Qualified domestic trust (QDOT)

QDRO. *See* Qualified domestic relations order (QDRO)

QEAA. *See* Qualified exchange accommodation arrangement (QEAA)

QJSA. *See* Qualified joint and survivor annuity (QJSA)

QLAC. *See* Qualified longevity annuity contract (QLAC)

QMACs. *See* Qualified matching contributions (QMACs)

QNECs. *See* Qualified nonelective contributions (QNECs)

QPSA. *See* Qualified preretirement survivor annuity (QPSA)

QSSS. *See* Qualified subchapter S subsidiary (QSSS)

QSST. *See* Qualified subchapter S trust (QSST)

QTIP. *See* Qualified terminable interest property (QTIP)

Qualification requirements..... 3757-3833

- generally..... 3758
- accruals limit..... 3784
- advantages of qualified plan..... 3757
- affiliated service group..... 3832
- age and service requirements..... 3761
- alienation of benefits..... 3815-3816
 - QDRO, effect of..... 3815, 3816
 - restrictions on..... 3815
- annual contributions limit..... 3784
- anti-cutback rule..... 3786
- assignment of benefits..... 3815
- automatic survivor benefits..... 3791-3800
 - forms of benefits that must be provided..... 3798
 - types of plans subject to requirement..... 3791
 - waiver of benefits..... 3800
 - written notice..... 3798
- compensation..... 3824
- "controlled group" of corporations..... 3830
- coverage requirements..... 3761-3762
- disqualification, retroactive..... 3833
- early retirement benefit..... 3824
- employees, individuals treated as..... 3825-3829
- employers..... 3830-3832
- exclusive benefit rule..... 3759
- highly compensated employees..... 3827
- key employees..... 3828
- leased employees..... 3826

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Qualification requirements (cont'd)		Qualified dividends	7869
loss of qualification, effect of	3842	Qualified domestic relations order (QDRO)	
minimum coverage requirement	3762	alienation of benefits, qualified plan	3815, 3816
amendments, corrective	3762	alternate payee under	3841
average benefit test	3762	defined	3816
average benefit percentage test	3762	required distributions, effect on	3812
"benefiting" under plan, employees treated as ...	3762	requirements to be "qualified" DRO	3816
disaggregation	3762	rollover of amounts received by reason of	3888
excludable employees	3762	tax sheltered annuity, in	3911
former employees	3762	taxation of distributions	3841
merger or acquisition	3762	Qualified domestic trust (QDOT)	708
noncompliance, effect of	3762	Qualified exchange accommodation	
nondiscriminatory classification test	3762	arrangement (QEAA)	7780
ratio percentage test	3762	Qualified funding asset	
separate lines of business	3762	defined	439, 446
snapshot testing	3762	nonnatural person's holding of	439, 440
sole shareholder-employee, plan for	3762	premature distributions under	446
terminating employees	3762	structured settlement	565
minimum participation and coverage	3761-3762	Qualified higher education expenses	7666, 7952
miscellaneous rules	3824	Qualified joint and survivor annuity (QJSA)	
nondiscrimination. <i>See</i> Nondiscrimination		forms of survivor benefits	3793
nonforfeitability of retirement accounts or		plans subject to automatic survivor benefit	
accrued benefits	3785	requirement	3791
owner-employee	3829	requirements	3791, 3793
participation requirements	3761-3762	taxation of	539, 3867
permanent, not temporary, program	3824	waiver of	3800
required minimum distributions. <i>See</i> Required		Qualified longevity annuity contract	
minimum distributions (RMDs)		(QLAC)	483-486
retroactive disqualification	3833	Qualified matching contributions (QMACs) ...	3731
Section 415 limits	3784	Qualified mortgage insurance	7935
top-heavy plan requirements. <i>See</i> Top-heavy plans		Qualified mortgage insurance and	
vesting standards		reverse mortgages	8030
changes in schedule	3785	Qualified nonelective contributions	
definitions	3785	(QNECs)	3731, 3732
discontinuance of contributions	3785	Qualified optional survivor annuity	3795
permitted forfeitures	3785	Qualified personal residence trust	781
plan termination	3785	Qualified plan trust, contributions to	3835
reduction of benefits by offset	3785	Qualified plans. <i>See also</i> Pension, profit sharing,	
withdrawal of employee contributions	3824	and stock bonus plans; Qualification requirements	
Qualified charitable distribution	3881, 8002	bankruptcy protection	3815
IRA, from	3881, 8002	contributions to. <i>See</i> Contributions	
Qualified conservation easement		cost basis of employee for interest in plan	3864
estate tax exclusion	699	death payable under	3865
Qualified dividend income		deductions for employer contributions. <i>See</i> Deductions	
defined	611, 7502	distributions from. <i>See</i> Distributions	
mutual fund dividends, treatment of	7851	estate tax issues	3877-3879
nonqualifying dividend compared	7502, 7851	community property law, effect of	3879
pass-through entities	611	death benefit includability in gross estate	3877
qualified foreign corporation	611	expenses deductible	3838
REIT	7885	health benefits provided	360
reporting requirements	612	life insurance protection, cost of	3843

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Qualified plans (cont'd)

- loan from. *See* Loan from qualified plan
- minimum coverage requirement 3763
- prohibited transactions. *See* Prohibited transactions
- reversions, tax treatment of 3870
- rollovers 3882, 3883

Qualified preretirement survivor annuity (QPSA) 3791, 3794

Qualified residence interest

- acquisition indebtedness 632, 7934, 7935, 7937
- construction of residence, debt incurred for 7934
- date of loan 632, 7936
- deductibility of 632, 7934
- defined 632
- divorce, debt incident to 7939
- home equity indebtedness 632, 7934, 7936, 7937
- limitation amounts 7936
- mortgage insurance deduction 7935
- 90-day rules 7936
- points paid on refinancing 7940
- prepaid interest and points 7940
- qualified residence, defined 632, 7934
- refinancings, treatment of 7937
- reimbursements of interest overcharges 7938
- secured by, defined 7934
- substantial improvement to residence,
 - debt incurred for 7934, 7936
- tracing rules 7934

Qualified retirement plans. *See* Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans; Qualified plans

Qualified small business stock

- active business requirement 7521
- defined 7521
- rollover of gain 7523
- treatment for tax purposes 7522

Qualified subchapter S subsidiary (QSSS)

- defined 671, 7737
- requirements for 7737
- S corporation, ownership by 7737
- taxation of 671, 7737

Qualified subchapter S trust (QSST)

- defined 671, 7736
- requirements for 7736
- S corporation shareholder, as 7736

Qualified terminable interest property

- (QTIP) 184, 187
- defined 705
- QTIP election
 - estate tax marital deduction 706, 733
 - gift tax marital deduction 733, 756
 - GST tax 733

Qualified transfers

- Section 401(h) accounts, to 3756

Qualified trust and foreign retirement plans 795

Qualified tuition programs 592, 595-597

- coordination rules 595
- defined 595
- distributions from 597
- estate tax 696
- gift tax on contribution to 751
- GST tax on contribution to 751
- income tax 595
 - general 595, 597
- nonqualified distributions, penalties on 597
- permanent extension of expiring provisions ... 595, 597
- qualified higher education expenses 595
- reporting 595

Qualified vehicle

- charitable contribution of. *See* Vehicle contribution

R

Rabbi trust

- defined 3556
- model trust 3556
- use of, to provide nonqualified deferred
 - compensation benefits 3556

Railroad retirement benefits 590

Rates

- estate tax App. D (vol. 1)
- generation-skipping transfer App. D (vol. 1)
- gift tax App. D (vol. 1)
- income tax
 - individuals 639, App. B (vol. 1)
 - trusts and estates App. B (vol. 1)
- Social Security 654

Real estate 7741-7789

- abandonment of property subject to
 - non-recourse debt 7771
- accelerated depreciation, use of
 - gain on sale, treatment of 7774
- ACRS recovery property 7774
- at-risk limitation on losses 7745
- benefits of investment in 7744
 - credits against tax liability 7744
 - depreciation of buildings, deduction of 7744
 - disposition, gain or loss on 7744
 - expenses, deduction of 7744
 - interest, deduction of 7744
 - real property taxes, deduction of 7744
 - special benefits and limitations 7744
- capital gains and losses 7772

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Real estate (cont'd)

casualty and theft losses	7772
certified historic structures	
demolition	7770
investment credit	7767
lessee	7768
rehabs	7761-7767
construction period interest	
low-income housing and	7753, 7757
taxes and	7744
deductions	
depreciation	620, 7744
expenses	7744
improvements	7744
interest	7744
repairs and maintenance	7744
taxes	7744
deferred payment lease agreements	
rental income/expense, reporting of	7769
demolition of structure	
loss prior to demolition	7770
nondeductibility of cost of	7770
depreciation	620, 7744
ACRS	621-624
recapture	7774
development/subdivision	7748
dispositions of	7744
gain/loss on sale	7772
exchanges	
fourth party intermediary	7778
general rules	614
like-kind	7772, 7776, 7777-7780
option, effect of	7776
partial interests	7776
qualifying property	7776
qualifying transactions	7777
REIT shareholder's shares, of	7888
tax-free	7776, 7777
three-party exchanges	7778
financing of sale by seller	7775
adequacy of interest	7775
interest expense deductions taken by buyer	7775
interest income reported by seller	7775
gain/loss	7744-7748, 7772-7773
gain on sale if accelerated depreciation used	
recapture rules	7774
historic structures, rehabilitation of. <i>See</i> Historic structures	
how it shelters income	7741-7743
absolute savings	7742
deferral of payment of tax	7741
limited partnership, use of	7743

Real estate (cont'd)

installment sale	586
investment credit	7767, 7768
basis reduction	7767
lessee, qualification of	7768
recapture	7767
involuntary conversion	7772
like-kind exchanges	7772, 7776, 7777-7780
deferred exchanges	7779
examples of	7776, 7777
replacement properties	7778-7780
reverse exchanges	7780
safe harbors	7779
simultaneous exchanges	7778
limitations that may restrict enjoyment of	
benefits	7744
loss-gain	7744-7748, 7772-7773
losses, at-risk limitation on	7745
low-income housing	7753, 7754-7757
benefits for investment in	7753
investment in. <i>See</i> Low-income housing	
mortgages	
interest deduction	7744, 7937
liability realized	7772
participation certificates, mortgage	764
points, deduction of	7940
REITs	7885, 7887, 7888, 7889
REMICs	7673, 7674
securities, mortgage backed	7671, 7672
taxable mortgage pools	7673
old buildings, rehabilitation of. <i>See</i> Old buildings,	
rehabilitation of	
passive loss rule, effect of	7746
personal debt obligation given for purchase of	
adequacy of interest	7775
imputed interest, rules for	7775
personal use property	7775
third-party loan assumptions	7775
unstated interest, rules for	7775
points, deduction of	7940
principal residence	
gain on sale, exclusion of	7781
recapture	7744, 7774
recovery property	7774
redemption	7888
rehabilitation expenditures	
certified historic structures	7765
low-income housing	7753
old buildings	7765
REITs. <i>See</i> Real Estate Investment Trusts.	

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Real estate (cont'd)

related persons	607, 7772, 7773
defined	7773
divorce, effect of	7773
expenses payable to	7744
installment sales between	7773
sale of property to	607, 7773
REMICs	7673, 7674
taxable mortgage pool	7673
rent, stepped or deferred	7769
rental income	
deferred rent	7769
stepped rent	7769
rental property	
gain or loss on sale of	7772, 7773
passive loss rule and	7746
related person, sale to	7773
residence	
gain on sale, exclusion of	7781
principal residence, sale of. <i>See</i> Principal residence	
sale	7771-7775, 7888
by resident alien	802
gain/loss	7772
located in foreign country	802
mortgage liability realized	7772
related person, to	7773
“start-up” expenses	7744
stepped payment lease agreements	
rental income/expense, reporting of	7769
subdivision of	7748
tax credits	7754-7757, 7761-7767
investment	7767
low-income housing	7754-7757
recapture	7767
rehab	7761-7767
tax shelter	7741
taxable mortgage pool	7673
taxes	7744
trade or business	7744
gains/losses	7772
unpaid mortgage balance upon sale	7771
vacant land	7747, 7748
dealer, rules for treatment as	7748
deductions available to owner	7747
development/subdivision	7748
gain or loss on sale	7747
investment in	7747
sale, gain or loss on	7747
vacation homes	7749-7751
expenses, deductibility of	7749, 7750

Real estate (cont'd)

vacation homes (cont'd)	
part-time personal use of dwelling	7749
personal use, defined	7751
valuation of, estate and gift tax	773
alternative minimum tax	7887
beneficiary, taxation of	7885
dividends	7888
Real estate investment trusts (REITs)	7888-7908
25 percent test	7894
75 percent test	7894-7900, 7903
characterizing REIT assets	7898
cash items	7898
government securities	7898
real estate asset	7899
receivables	7898
90 percent income distribution requirement	7892
95 Percent Income Test	7903
active conduct of producing rental income	7890
alternative minimum tax	7887
asset-based tests	7894, 7898
inherently permanent structure	7896
land, definition of	7895
safe harbor provisions	7896
structural component	7897
calculation of amount distributed	7892
capital interest in partnership	7901
characterizing REIT assets	7898
classes of	7889
compared to mutual funds	7883
cooperative housing corporations	7899
corporate governance rules, subject to	7906
deficiency dividends	7893
distributions from	7884, 7885
diversification tests and pass-through treatment	7902
dividends	7885, 7887
defined	7883
equity REIT	7889
exchange of shares	7888
excise tax, failure to meet income tests	7905
Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act (FIRPTA)	7909, 7910
REIT distributions	7909
35 percent tax, exceptions to	7910
gross income	7904
how beneficiary is taxed	7885
how shareholders are taxed	7885, 7887
hybrid REIT	7889
income-related qualification requirements ..	7903, 7904
income tests and failure penalty	7905

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Real estate investment trusts (REITs) (cont'd)

interest or penalties on taxable income	
adjustments.....	7893
IRS “permanence” standard on improvements.....	7899
IRS tests	7891, 7899
manufactured homes as real property	7899
mortgage loans as real estate asset	7900
mortgage REIT	7889
new capital and 75 percent asset test	7899
ordinary income dividend, treatment of.....	7885
partnership interests.....	7901
pass-through	7883, 7890, 7891
pass-through income tax	
treatment	7884, 7894, 7898, 7902
penalty for failing income tests	7905
prohibited transactions and gross income.....	7904
public unlisted.....	7906
publicly traded	7906
qualified dividends	7885
qualified REIT subsidiary	7908
real estate intangibles as assets.....	7899
redemption of shares	7888
safe harbor for loans	7900
sale of shares	7888
shareholder dividend payments.....	7891
shares, disposal of.....	7888
stock dividend	7886
taxable income adjustments.....	7893
taxable REIT subsidiary (TRS)	7907, 7908
taxable REIT subsidiary test.....	7894
tax preference items.....	7887
timeshare interests and real property definition	7899
TRS (taxable REIT subsidiary)	7907

Real estate mortgage investment conduits (REMICs)

defined	7673
distributions from.....	7675
excess inclusions, rules for	7676
FASIT transfers to REMICs	7674
how owner of interest is taxed	7674
inducement fees	7677
net operating losses, coordination with	
excess inclusions.....	7676
regular interests, taxation of.....	7674
residual interests	7675
taxable mortgage pool	7673
taxation of interest.....	7674, 7675

Reasonable compensation,

deduction for	3515
---------------------	------

Rebates, premium, taxation of.....**Recapture**

cattle, breeding of	7839, 7841
---------------------------	------------

Recapture (cont'd)

Ch. 14 special valuation rules.....	778
equipment leasing.....	7824, 7833
oil and gas	7801, 7816
real estate	7744, 7774

Redemption of ETF shares**Redemption of stock. See** Stock redemption agreement**Registration requirement for bonds.....****Regulated futures. See** Futures**Regulated investment companies**

purchase of stock in.....	3909, 3961
---------------------------	------------

Rehabilitation of old or historic structures. See

Historic structures; Old buildings, rehabilitation of

REITs. See Real estate investment trusts (REITs)**Related party**

Ch. 14 special valuation rules.....	777-786
defined	607, 614
depreciable property, gain or loss.....	7773
expenses payable to.....	7744
installment sales	587
like-kind exchanges.....	614, 7776
real estate transactions. <i>See</i> Real estate	
sale to related party	
gain on	7773
loss on	607, 7773
passive loss, effect on	7927
valuation rules	777-786

Remainder interest.....

valuation.....	765
----------------	-----

Remainder interest transaction (RIT).....

valuation.....	781
----------------	-----

REMICs. See Real estate mortgage investment

conduits (REMICs)

Renewal commissions.....**Rental activities**

passive loss rule	7920, 7929, 7930
-------------------------	------------------

Rental income, reporting of

deferred rent lease agreements.....	7769, 7832
stepped rent lease agreements.....	7769, 7832

Rental payments

income, includability in.....	7769, 7832
-------------------------------	------------

Required minimum distributions (RMDs). See also

Individual retirement plans; Pension, profit sharing, And stock bonus plans; Tax sheltered annuities	
generally.....	3802, 483
contingent beneficiaries.....	3809
death of employee, requirements after	3806-3808
designated beneficiary, determination of	3809
documentation requirements	3809
excise tax	3802, 3814
failure to meet requirements	3802, 3814

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

- Required minimum distributions (RMDs) (cont'd)**
 incidental benefit rule 3813
 individual account plans 3804
 IRA 3634-3647
 latest date benefits can be paid 3801
 multiple beneficiaries 3809
 pension plans 3801-3813
 profit sharing plans 3801-3813
 QDRO, effect of 3812
 Qualified longevity annuity contract, RMD
 calculation 483, 485
 required beginning date 3803
 separate account rules 3809
 spouse or surviving spouse 3812
 state insurer delinquency proceedings 3801-3814
 successor beneficiaries 3809
 tables App. F (vol. 2)
 tax sheltered annuity 3949-3957
 trust beneficiary 3809
- Residence** 7674
 gain on sale, exclusion of 7781
 interest deduction 7934
 interest on debt secured by. *See* Qualified residence
 interest
 personal residence trust 781
 prepaid points, deduction of 7940
 principal residence. *See* Principal residence
 qualified personal residence trust 781
- Resident alien taxation.** *See* International
 taxation.
- Restorative payments**
 fiduciary breach, payments for 3677, 3695
 losses due to market fluctuations 3677, 3695
- Restricted management account (RMA)**
 valuation of assets in 760
- Restricted securities**
 defined 762
 valuation of 762
- Restricted stock** 3594, 3596
- Restrictive agreements**
 valuation issues 785
- Retained interests**
 applicable retained interests 778
 contingent retained interests 776
 graduated retained interests 776
- Retired lives reserves**
 generally 239
 transfers to VEBAs 3973
- Retirement bonds** 3604
- Retirement income contract** 135, 514
- Retirement income credit** 644
- Retirement plan disclosure**
 requirements. *See* Disclosure
 requirements
- Retirement plans, foreign.** *See* International taxation.
- “Return of capital,” taxation of** 7514
- Revenue Ruling 2001-31, captive insurance**
 transaction review 8014
- Revenue Ruling 2002-89 and 2002-90, captive**
 safe harbors for taxation issues 8015
- Revenue Ruling 2002-91, group captives** 8014
- Revenue Ruling 77-316, risk shifting and**
 captives 8014
- Revenue Ruling 78-338, existence of risk**
 shifting in captives 8014
- Reverse mortgages** 8021-8038
 borrowers' responsibility 8038
 automatic withholding 8038
 hazard insurance premiums 8038
 property taxes 8038
 set-aside 8038
 definition of/overview 8021
 disbursement limits 8036
 consequences of exceeding 8037
 distribution of funds to borrower 8024
 eligibility for 8022, 8035
 financial assessments 8035, 8038
 HECM saver loan 8023
 HECM standard loan 8023
 Hickam Standard 8033
 Home equity conversion mortgage program
 (HECM) 8022, 8023, 8033
 loan to value ratio (LTV) 8022
 Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund 8033
 Surviving spouse 8034
 taxation of proceeds 8025
- Reverse QTIP election**
 GST tax 733
- Reverse split dollar** 111, 308-311, 3905
- Reversionary interest trust** 151, 180
- Reversions**
 employer
 qualified plans 3759, 3870
 welfare benefit plan 3969, 3973
 trust assets to plan sponsor 3870
- Risk retention groups** 8011
- RMA.** *See* Restricted management account (RMA)
- RMDs.** *See* Required minimum distributions
 (RMDs)
- Rollovers** 3880-3897
 generally 3880, 3882
 age 70½, effect of attaining 3896

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Rollovers (cont'd)

annuity contract	
cash received on surrender of contract	3889
distribution of	3889
another person's retirement plan, into	
nonallowability of	3897
automatic	3929
cash received on surrender of contract	3933
charitable IRA rollover	3881
contributions from IRA by plan owner	3891
defined	3880
direct rollover option	3884
divorce, amounts received by reason of	3888
eligible retirement plan, defined	3883
eligible rollover distribution	3882, 3883, 3884, 3890
estate of decedent dying before 1985	3659
executor, completed by	3880
governmental plan	3882, 3883, 3884, 3891
individual retirement plans	
between IRAs	3906
from	3617, 3891
to 3883, 3890	
non-Roth IRAs	3883
nonspouse designated beneficiary, by	3894
notice requirements	3886
qualified domestic relations order	
distributions	3888
qualified retirement plans	
employee contributions, after tax	3882
explanation by plan administrator	3886
rollover from	3862, 3882, 3883
rollover to	3891
qualified rollover contribution	3891
recipient's rollover of distribution into another	
person's plan	
non-allowability of	3897
required distributions, of	3880
required minimum distributions (RMDs)	3892
rollover contribution, defined	3880
Roth IRAs	3883, 3891
safe harbor	3885
Section 402(f) notice	3886
Section 412(i) plans	3667, 3734, 3735-3737
Section 457 deferred compensation plan	3880
SEP	3883
separation agreement, amounts received by	
reason of	3888
SIMPLE	3883
60-day limitation	3895

Rollovers (cont'd)

spouse, by	
death of participant, on	3893
qualified domestic relations order	3888
SSBIC, purchase of stock or interest in	
rollover of gain from sale of publicly traded	
securities into	7520
tax effects	3880
tax sheltered annuities	3883, 3890, 3891, 3933
top-heavy plans, effect on determination	3818
withholding, income tax	3887

Roth 401(k) plan

designated Roth account contributions	3716
distributions	
amounts not treated as qualified	3718
nonqualified	3718
qualified	3716, 3717
rollover of	3720
separate accounting requirement	3721
taxation of	3717
nonexclusion period	3716
qualified distributions	3716, 3717
qualified Roth contribution program	3716
requirements for	3716
rollovers	3720, 3883

Roth 403(b) contribution program 3930**Roth IRAs. See also** Individual retirement plans

attachment of plan assets	3610
basis	3625
catch-up contributions	3615
collectibles, investment in	3602
commissions	3621
compensation defined	3619
contributions	
excess	3623
limits	3615, 3616
spousal	524, 3612, 3614
withdrawal of	3615, 3623
conversion of traditional	3617
custodians, eligibility as	3602
deemed IRAs	3605
direct rollover transfers	3884
disclosure requirement	3606
distributions	
charitable, qualified	3881
early	3629
homes, used to buy	3608
minimum required	3647
premature	3629
taxation	3626
eligible individuals	3611

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Roth IRAs (cont'd)

- establishment of plan, timing of 3613
- estate tax
 - inclusion in decedent's estate 3659
- excess accumulations 3634-3647
- excess contributions 3623
- fees and commissions 3621
- filing and reporting 3648
- income level limitations 3616
- individual retirement account, defined 3602
- individual retirement annuity, defined 3603
- investment in the contract 3625
- life insurance, use of 3602
- losses, deduction for 3626
- minimum required distributions 3647
- penalty taxes
 - excess accumulations 3634-3647
 - excess contributions 3623
- plan earnings 3609
- prohibited transaction, effect of 3608
- reporting 3648
- required minimum distributions 3647
- requirements 3602
- rollover
 - from 3617, 3891
 - to 3883, 3890
- spouse, contributions
 - eligibility 3612
 - gift to spouse, as 524
 - limits 3614
- survivor benefit, taxation of 521, 523, 3659
- timing of establishment of plan 3693
- trustee-to-trustee transfers 3608, 3884
- withdrawals of contributions 3615, 3623

Rural electric cooperatives

- tax-exempt plans. *See also* Section 457 plans 3567

S

S corporation

- amortization of organizational expenses 7739
- bankruptcy, filing for 7739
- C corporation switch to 7739
- computation of taxable income 671, 7739
- defined 7736
- distributions from 671, 7740
- employee death benefit exclusion 3679
- ESOP, adoption of 3747
- excess net passive income 671
- health insurance 328
- how taxed 7739

S corporation (cont'd)

- ineligible corporations 7736
 - life insurance
 - living proceeds received by S corporation 294
 - premiums paid by S corporation 256
 - taxation of proceeds received by
 - S corporation 279
 - transfer of policy to S corporation 270
 - transfer of policy to stockholders 271-273
 - members of the family, defined 7736
 - passive investment income 671, 7739
 - plans covering shareholder-employees of 3748
 - QSSS, ownership of 7737
 - qualified retirement plans
 - generally 521, 3748, 3877
 - Keogh plans 3829
 - prohibited transactions 3871
 - stock redemption 295
 - switch from C corporation to S corporation 671
 - taxation of 671, 7739
 - computation of taxable income 671, 7739
 - distributions 671, 7740
 - excess net passive income 671
 - passive investment income 671
 - switch from C corporation to S corporation 671
 - trusts as shareholders 671, 7736
- ### Safe harbors, captives 8015
- ### Salary continuation. *See* Deferred compensation, nonqualified
- ### Salary reduction agreements
- cafeteria plan 3501, 3508
 - defined 3960
 - 401(k) plan 3705
 - SIMPLE 401(k) 3715
 - SIMPLE IRA 3654, 3656
 - simplified employee pension 3653
 - tax sheltered annuity. *See* Tax sheltered annuities

Sale

- annuity contract. *See* Annuities
- business life insurance contract. *See*
 - Business life insurance
- personal life insurance contract. *See*
 - Life insurance; Personal life insurance
- qualified retirement plan, to 3745

Sale-leaseback

- seller financed 7775

Sales tax deduction 629

SAR-SEPs 3653

Saver's credit

- generally 3607
- 403(b) plan 3921

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Saver's credit (cont'd)	
457 plan	3607
individual retirement plan	3607
Savings and loan deposits. <i>See</i> Financial institutions	
Savings and thrift plans	3678
Savings bonds. <i>See also</i> Bonds	
education expenses	
definitions	7666
interest used to meet	7666, 7667
limitations	7667
phaseout	7667
qualified higher education expenses	7666
E/EE bonds	7660-7668
child, owned by	7665
decendent, owned by	7668
deferred reporting of interest	7663
education expenses, exclusion	7666, 7667
exclusion of interest	7666
fixed interest rates	7662
interest	7660-7668
minimum holding period	7661
original issue discount	7635
Patriot Bonds	7664
sale	7668
surrender of	7663
transfer to trust	7663
valuation	766
when interest reported	7663
H/HH bonds	
defined	7669
interest	7669
owner, taxation of	7669
valuation of	766
I bonds	7661, 7663, 7666, 7667, 7670
deferred reporting of interest	7666
holding period	7661
inflation-adjusted rates	7670
owner, taxation of	7670
Patriot Bonds	7664
Savings certificates	
estate tax valuation of	767
Savings incentive match plan for employees (SIMPLE). <i>See</i> SIMPLE (savings incentive match plan for employees)	
School teachers. <i>See</i> Tax sheltered annuities	
Second-to-die life insurance	138, 194, 206
Secondary market annuity	554
Section 79. <i>See</i> Group term life insurance	
Section 125 plan	3501-3513
Section 162 bonus plan	255
Section 302(b) stock redemption	285
Section 303 stock redemption	288-289
Section 401(h) accounts	
generally	3755, 3756, 3837
welfare benefit fund contributions,	
impact of and on	3756, 3963
Section 401(k) plans. <i>See</i> 401(k) plans	
Section 409A. <i>See</i> Deferred compensation,	
nonqualified	
Section 415 limitations	3668, 3677, 3784, 3918, 3919
Section 457 plan	
annuity contract, distribution of	3586
catch-up contributions	3578
death benefit	552, 3585
deemed IRAs	3605
deferrals, limitations on	3578
distributions under	3586
eligible employers	3567
eligible plans	3567, 3586
employee death benefit exclusion	3584
employers subject to requirements	3567
FICA taxes	3586
403(b) tax sheltered plan, effect of	
rollover from	3571
409A requirements and	3567
FUTA taxes	3586
ineligible plans	3567, 3587
judges of state courts	3589
life insurance	
distribution of contract	3586
purchased under plan	3584
limits on deferrals	3578
plans not meeting requirements	
taxation of deferrals	3586
when treated as ineligible	141
reporting	3588
requirements	3568
rollover prohibited	3880
rural electric cooperatives	3567
Social Security payroll tax	3586
tax-exempt employers	3567
transfers between plans	3580, 3581
unemployment tax, federal	3586
withholding of income tax	3588
Section 501(c)(3) organizations	
annuities for employees of. <i>See</i> Tax sheltered annuities	
Section 501(c)(9) trust (VEBA)	3981
Section 1035 exchange	44, 495, 3931
Section 1042 election	3745
Section 1202 gain	608, 7522

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

- Section 1231**
cattle, breeding..... 7841
equipment leasing..... 7833
real estate 7772
- Section 1256 contracts** 7586, 7587, 7598
foreign currency contracts 7598
nonequity option contracts..... 7598
regulated futures contract 7598
taxation of 7586
- Section 7520 interest rate** 765
- Secular trust**
Contributions..... 3528
defined 3526
employee, taxation of 3526
employer's deduction 3526
ERISA implications 3526
minimum participation test 3527
tax consequences
employee 3527
employer..... 3528
taxation of 3529
- Securities**
abandoned..... 629, 7538
identification of sold or transferred securities..... 606
restricted
defined 762
valuation of..... 762
sale of 606
traders in 613
gains and losses 613
transfer of 606
worthless 7537
- Securities futures contract** 7580, 7581
constructive sale of appreciated financial position.. 7581
defined 7580
gain on 7581
holding period for property 7581
loss on..... 7581
mark-to-market treatment, nonapplicability of 7581
short sale treatment 7581
straddle treatment 7581
taxation of 7581
wash sale treatment..... 7581
- See-through trusts**..... 3645, 3646, 3809
- Self-employed individuals**
commissions, postretirement 571
cost basis for interest in qualified plan..... 3864
disability income payments..... 368
estate tax issues..... 3878
health insurance for..... 328
Keogh plans. *See* Keogh plans
- Self-employed individuals (cont'd)**
long-term care insurance for..... 431
lump-sum distributions 3862, 3863
net earnings 3829
payments to 368
qualified plans 3829
self-employment tax 655
deferred compensation, nonqualified 3565
trust of plans covering 3869
- Self-employment tax** 571, 654, 655
- Self-procurement tax and captives**..... 8020
- Selling an ETF short** 7874
short sale 7874
- SEP.** *See* Simplified employee pension (SEP)
- Separate account rules (minimum distribution requirements)** 3810
- Series EE savings bonds.** *See* Savings bonds
- Series H/HH bonds.** *See* Savings bonds
- Series I bonds.** *See* Savings bonds
- SERP.** *See* Supplemental executive retirement plan (SERP)
- Service provider arrangement**
disclosure requirements 3990
“covered” service providers..... 4001
prohibited transaction..... 3993, 3995, 3996
reasonableness of..... 3994, 4000
- Settlement options, death proceeds** 69, 70
- Seven pay test** 14, 16
- Severance pay benefits** 3967
- Short against the box, meaning of**..... 7524
- Short sale** 7874
- Short sales of stock.** *See also* Stock
arbitrage operations
defined 7531
disposal of property without closing sale..... 7532
capital gain or loss
long-term 7526
short-term 7526
closing of sale
estate or trust, by, after death of seller 7532
failure to close sale, effect of 7532
constructive sale 7525, 7533
conversion transaction 7525
death of seller shortly after sale, with
estate/trust “closing” of sale 7533
defined 7524
how taxed 7525, 7527
premium paid to borrow stock, deductibility of ... 7529
reimbursing lender of stock for dividends paid
on borrowed stock
cash dividends 7530
expenses, deductibility of..... 7530

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Short sales of stock (cont'd)

reimbursing lender of stock for dividends paid (cont'd)	
liquidating dividends	7530
period during which sale is open	7530
stock dividends	7530
securities futures contract	7581
sale or exchange of	7526
short against the box, meaning of	7524
straddles	7595
substantially identical property	7525, 7526, 7528, 7532
substantially identical stock or securities	7527, 7528, 7532
substantially worthless property	7527
when taxed	7525

Short term deferral exception under

Section 409A	3540
--------------------	------

Sick pay	317, 364
Social Security tax and	332

Silver. *See* Precious metals

Silver coins, valuation of	769
-----------------------------------------	-----

SIMPLE (savings incentive match plan for employees)

SIMPLE 401(k) plans	3715
catch-up salary deferral contributions	3715
comparison with safe harbor 401(k) plan	3714
contribution requirements	3715
eligible employer	3715
matching contribution formula	3715
requirements	3715
termination of participation	3715
universal availability requirement	3715
use of, to satisfy ADP test	3731
SIMPLE IRA plans	3654-3656
administrative requirements	3656
catch-up contributions	3654, 3657
charitable distribution from "ongoing"	
SIMPLE IRA	8002
compensation, defined	3654
contributions, taxation of	3657
defined	3738
definitions, other	3654
elective deferral	3654
eligible employer, defined	3654
employer contributions	3655
FICA and FUTA taxes	3657
governmental entities	3656
matching contributions	3655, 3657
nonelective contributions	3655, 3657
participation requirements	3656
qualified salary reduction arrangement	3654

SIMPLE (savings incentive match plan for employees) (cont'd)

SIMPLE IRA plans (cont'd)	
rollovers	3658, 3883
salary reduction contributions	3657
Social Security tax	3657
special rules	3656
tax-exempt employers	3656
termination of participation	3656
unemployment tax	3657
SIMPLE cafeteria plans for small businesses	3505

Simplified employee pension (SEP)

cash or deferred basis	3653
contributions, treatment of	3650, 3651
defined	3650
employer's deduction	3652
SAR-SEP	3653
top-heaviness, testing for	3820

Simultaneous deaths of insured and

policyowner-beneficiary	195
-------------------------------	-----

Single parent captives	8011
-------------------------------------	------

Single-premium life insurance	10, 17, 114, 123
--------------------------------------------	------------------

60-day limit

election to take annuity	135, 513
life insurance settlement option	52
rollover	3895

Small Business Healthcare Tax Credit	258
---------------------------------------------------	-----

Small business investment company	7520
------------------------------------------------	------

Small Business Jobs and Credit Act of 2010	452
---------------------------------------------------------	-----

Small business stock

exclusion for gain from sale of	7522
rollover of gain	7520
Section 1202 stock	7521, 7522
short sales	7525

Small businesses

cafeteria plan, simple	413-414
health care reform, effect of	423
qualified small business stock. <i>See</i> Qualified small business stock	

Small-employer plans

COBRA continuation coverage requirements and	339
----------------------------------------------------	-----

Social Security

benefits, taxation of	590
distributions from pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans	3840, 3893
health savings accounts, contributions to	384
payroll tax forgiveness	654
qualified plan, payments to, from, and under	3843-3845
rates	654
self-employment tax. <i>See</i> Self-employment tax	

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

- Social Security (cont'd)**
sick pay 332
tax sheltered annuity, integration with..... 3913
- Sole proprietor**
employer-provided coverage 259
accidental death..... 259
medical expense and dismemberment 259
health insurance 328
life insurance premiums 259, 260
qualified retirement plans 3829, 3878
tax consequences of payments received by employees
accidental death benefit 260
advanced reimbursement 260
critical illness benefits 260
hospital, surgical, and other medical
expenses 260
sight loss and dismemberment benefits 260
survivors' benefits 260
wage continuation and disability income 260
- Special needs trust** 7981
- Specialized small business investment company (SSBIC)**
defined 7520
rollover of gain from sale of stock into 7520
- Specified foreign financial assets** 7690
- Spigot trust.** *See* Net income with makeup unitrust (NIMCRUT)
- Split-dollar plan** 3898-3906
below-market loan 111, 3903
charity, arrangement with 116, 121, 122
date plan entered into, relevance of... 3898, 3899, 3903
death proceeds, taxation of 308-311, 3900, 3903
defined 3898
economic benefit treatment 3900, 3903
equity interest owned by employee 3904
estate tax issues 308-311
income taxation of 3899
loan treatment 3899
premiums, employer's, nondeductibility of 3903
private 111, 308-311, 3906
P.S. 58 rates 3900
reverse 111, 308-311, 3905
rollout 3904
stockholder-employees 3903
Table 2001 rates 3900
third party owner 111, 195
transfer of policy subject to 3904
value of economic benefit 3900, 3903
- Split gifts**
generation-skipping transfer tax 736
gift tax 112, 752
- Split gifts (cont'd)**
third person, gift by husband or wife to 112
- Spouses**
community property 656-659
divorce 660, 661
joint return 566
losses on sales between 607
transfers incident to divorce 660
- Spread transactions** 7578-7579
bear spread 7578
bull spread 7578
butterfly spread 7578
credit 7578
debit 7578
defined 7578
diagonal 7578
even 7578
horizontal 7578
price 7578
purpose of 7578
taxation of 7579
time 7578
types of 7578
vertical 7578
- SSBIC.** *See* Specialized small business investment company (SSBIC)
- Stamps.** *See* Collectibles
- Standard deduction** 638
blind individuals 638
defined 638
elderly individuals 638
"marriage penalty" relief 638
- State death taxes**
estate tax credit for 713
- State government**
obligations issued by. *See* Municipal bonds
- State sales taxes, precious metals** 7691
- State taxes and captive insurance companies** 8016
- State-level taxes for captive entities** 8020
- "Stepped" rent**
equipment 7832
real estate 7769
- Stock** 7501-7549
abandoned 7538
arbitrage operations 7531, 7532
bond conversion, acquired on 7624
closely held corporation,
valuation of 772
constructive sale of 7606-7608
conversion transactions 7604-7605
demutualization 7518

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Stock (cont'd)

distributions with respect to	7501
dividends. <i>See</i> Dividends	
exchange listed, valuation	762
exchange or sale	7517
“folios”	7850
identification of	606
incentive stock options. <i>See</i> Incentive stock options	
losses	629
options, puts, and calls. <i>See</i> Options	
over-the-counter-market listed, valuation	763
pledged as security	763
publicly traded, rollover of gain from sale	7520
puts and calls. <i>See</i> Options	
qualified covered call writing	7589
qualified dividends	610, 611, 7502, 7851, 7885
qualified small business stock. <i>See also</i> Qualified small business stock	
exclusion for gain from sale of	7521
redemption. <i>See</i> Stock redemption agreement	
return of capital	7514
rolling over/deferring gain from sale of securities ..	7520
sale or exchange	7517-7536
basis determination	7519
basis reporting rules	7519
rollover of gain from	7520
substantially identical property	7528
taxation of	7517
wash sale	7534-7536
short against the box, meaning of	7524
short sales	
generally	7524
appreciated financial position, as	7606
arbitrage operations	7531, 7532
completed by estate	7533
completed by trust	7533
constructive sale, as	7607, 7608
conversion transactions	7525
defined	7524
dividends, reimbursement of	7501, 7530
estate completion of	7533
holding period, effect on	7525, 7526
market discount bonds, buying or carrying	7529
premium, deduction of	7529
proceeds used to buy or carry market discount bonds	7529
proceeds used to buy or carry short term obligations	7529
proceeds used to buy or carry tax-exempt obligations	7529

Stock (cont'd)

short sales (cont'd)	
purchase of put as	7557
qualified small business stock	7525
reimbursement of dividends	7501, 7530
Section 1259 consequences	7525, 7608
short against the box	7524
short-term obligations, buying or carrying	7529
substantially identical property	7525, 7526
taxation of	7525, 7529, 7532
worthlessness, effect of	7537
small businesses. <i>See</i> Small business stock	
specialized small business investment company	7520
splits	7513
stock options. <i>See</i> Incentive stock options (ISOs)	
straddles. <i>See</i> Straddles	
stripped preferred stock	7507
substantially identical	7528
trust completion of	7533
valuation, estate and gift tax	762
warrants. <i>See</i> Stock warrants	
wash sales	
generally	7534
options	7553
short sales	7525
substantially identical stock and securities	7536
taxation of	7535
worthless stock and securities	7537
Stock bonus plan. <i>See also</i> Defined contribution plans; Pension, profit sharing, and stock bonus plans; Profit sharing plans	
defined	3738
put option required	3741
special requirements	3741
Stock losses	629
Stock purchase agreement. <i>See</i> Buy-sell agreement	
Stock redemption agreement. <i>See also</i> Buy-sell agreement	
generally	285-292, 303
accumulated earnings tax	293
alternative minimum tax	300
basis after redemption	292
complete redemptions	285
conditions to qualify as Section 303 stock redemption	289
constructive ownership of stock	
attribution rules	285
avoidance through estate distributions	287
waiver of	286

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Stock redemption agreement

disability	363
family attribution rules.....	285
life insurance funding	
cross purchase, changed to	272
death proceeds, taxation of.....	292, 304
gain on redemption	290
premiums. <i>See</i> premiums, <i>this entry</i>	
payments to the estate, taxation of	285
premiums	
deduction of	247, 292
income to insured, as	251
income to stockholders, as.....	292
S corporation, redemption by	295
Section 302(b) redemption.....	285
Section 303 redemption	288-289
surviving stockholders,	
taxation of	291, 292

Stock split

Stock warrants

generally	7539
acquisition of.....	7540
defined	7539
exercise of.....	7541
lapse of.....	7541
sale of	7541
tax basis.....	7540

Straddles

generally.....	7587-7610
allocation rules	7597
“applicable” straddles, defined	7604
carrying charges, capitalization of.....	7597
conversion transactions	
generally	7596, 7604
taxation of	7605
defined	7587
direct ownership of stock and	7587, 7588
fees and expenses	7597
financial instruments that are part of	7597
futures contracts and	7586
how taxed	7593
“identified” straddles.....	7600, 7603
income offsets	7597
indebtedness or financing incurred or	
continued	7597
interest, capitalization of	7597
loss deferral rules	7594
mixed straddles.....	7599-7601, 7602
defined	7599
identified mixed straddles.....	7602
identified tax straddle, as	7600

Straddles (cont'd)

mark-to-market tax rules, gain or loss	
under.....	7601, 7602
mixed straddle accounts.....	7601
straddle-by-straddle identification.....	7601, 7602
tax choices for owner.....	7599
property subject to	7587
qualified covered calls.....	7589
Section 1256 contracts	7586, 7587,
7598, 7601, 7602	
securities futures contracts	7581
short sale rules.....	7595
stock.....	7588
taxation	
generally	7593
“applicable” straddles	7605
“identified” straddles	7603
mixed straddles	7599-7601
Section 1256 contracts	7598, 7601, 7602
wash sale rules.....	7594
when rules apply	7589

Stripped bonds

defined	7655
purchase of corpus or coupons	7657, 7658
purchaser of, taxation of.....	7657-7659
sale separately of corpus or coupons of bond	
acquired as unit	7656
seller, taxation of	7656, 7659
tax-exempt bonds.....	7659

Stripped preferred stock

defined	7507
taxation of.....	7507

Structured products

defined	7684
how taxed	7684

Structured settlement.....

accrual method of accounting.....	559, 560
and qualified assignments	565
assignee, tax free to	564
contesting of underlying liability	560
deduction of qualified payments by payor	559
designated settlement fund (DSF).....	561-563, 565
disbursement method of accounting.....	559
economic performance requirement	559, 560, 563
escrow agent	560
“factoring discount”	558
factoring transaction.....	558
lump sum payment	555, 556
periodic payments	555, 564
personal injury lawsuit, used in	557
present dollar value.....	555

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Structured settlement (cont'd)

“qualified assignment”	564
“qualified funding asset”	564
“qualified payments”	561, 563
qualified settlement fund (QSF)	562, 563, 565
sale of rights to	558
secondary market annuity	554
tax consequences of	557, 558, 563
tort actions, payment of damages	555
trustee for	560

Student loans

deduction of interest	7947
amount of deduction	7947
eligibility for	7947
reporting requirements	7947
eligible education institution	7947
eligible student	7947
interest, deduction of	7947
qualified education loan	7947
qualified higher education expenses	7947

SUB. *See* Supplemental unemployment compensation benefits (SUB)

Subchapter S corporation. *See* S corporation

Substantial risk of forfeiture 3523, 3530, 3586
 under Section 409A 3542

Substantially identical property 7528, 7536

Supplemental executive retirement plan (SERP) 3532

Supplemental unemployment compensation benefits (SUB) 3963, 3967

Surety bonds

 securing deferred compensation with 3555

Survivor annuity, preretirement 3794

Survivor benefits

automatic	3800
deferred compensation agreement	
value of benefit payable under	96
salary continuation agreement,	
value of benefit payable under	96
waiver of	3800

Survivor income benefit plan 95, 113, 243

Survivors' loss benefits under no-fault

 auto insurance 75

Survivorship life insurance 138, 194, 206

T**Table 2001 costs**

replacement of Table P.S. 58	3844, 3900
split-dollar plan	3900
value of insurance in qualified plan	3844, 3847

Tables

annuity	App. A (vol. 1)
employee benefit limits	App. E (vol. 2)
government's one-year term	
(P.S. 58 & Table 2001) rates	App. G (vol. 2)
income tax	App. B (vol. 1)
indexed employee benefit limits	App. E (vol. 2)
indexed estate, gift, generation-skipping	
amounts	App. D (vol. 1)
life expectancy	
annuity	App. A (vol. 1)
RMD	App. F (vol. 2)
one-year term rates	App. G (vol. 2)
P.S. 58	App. G (vol. 2)
RMD Table	App. F (vol. 2)
Table 38	App. G (vol. 2)
Table 2001	App. G (vol. 2)
tax rates	App. B (vol. 1)
transfer tax	App. D (vol. 1)
uniform gifts annuity rates	App. A (vol. 1)
uniform group term premium (Table I)	229
unisex annuity tables	App. A (vol. 1)
valuation	App. A (TF Investments), App. C (vol. 1)

Target benefit plans. *See also* Defined contribution

plans; Pension plans	
defined	3682
defined contribution plans, as	3675
hybrid plans	3675
nondiscrimination	3770

Tax basis. *See* Basis

Tax benefits of captives 8012

Tax collection

cash values, from	136, 205
proceeds, from	137, 159

Tax consequences of an investment in

 that ETF 7868

Tax-exempt bonds. *See also* Municipal bonds

basis in	7646
gain on sale or redemption of	7645
government default	7649
interest paid by private insurer because of	
government default	7649
loss on sale or redemption of	7645
premium	
amortization of	7647
calculation of amount amortized	7647
call before maturity, on	7648
deductibility of	7646
redemption of	7645
sale of	7645

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Tax-exempt organizations

deferred compensation plans 552, 3567, 3568
employee annuities 521, 553, 3907-3961
gifts to 115-120, 121, 122
501(c)(3) organizations. See 501(c)(3) organizations
tax-sheltered annuities. See Tax sheltered annuities

Tax-exempt use property

deduction for 7826
non-qualifying property 7826
short-term lease, property subject to 7826
transfer among related persons 7826
unrelated trade or business, property
predominantly used in 7826

Tax-free exchange

annuities, commercial 495
life insurance policies 44-50
tax sheltered annuities 3931

Tax penalties. See Penalty taxes

Tax preference items 653, 665

Tax preferential treatment, captives 8012

Tax rates

estate tax App. D (vol. 1)
generation-skipping transfer App. D (vol. 1)
gift tax App. D (vol. 1)
income tax, individuals 639
income tax, trusts and estates App. B (vol. 1)
Social Security 654

Tax shelter, defined 7836

Tax sheltered annuities 3907-3962

amounts received under the plan
dividends, treatment of 3936
insurance benefits 3935
loans 3937, 3942, 3945, 3946
past service credits, purchase of 3934
permissive service credits 3934
rollovers 3975
automatic enrollment 3928
basis. See investment in the contract,
this entry
beneficiary designation 521, 523
changing issuers 3931
church employees
retirement income account 3909, 3926
special rules 3926
commingling with qualified plan
assets 3910
contract requirements 3910-3916
annual additions, maximum 3910
coverage 3910, 3916
elective deferrals, limit on 3910
eligible employer, purchase by 3910

Tax sheltered annuities (cont'd)

contract requirements (cont'd)
exclusion for contributions to purchase
403(b) contracts 3910
incidental benefits, limitation on 3910
minimum required distributions 3910, 3949
nondiscrimination 3910, 3913-3916
nonforfeitable rights 3910
nontransferability 3910
participation 3910, 3913-3916
“plan” in form and operation 3910, 3912
prohibited distributions 3911
required minimum distributions 3910, 3949
rollover option, direct 3910
written plan requirement 3912
contributions 3917-3930
annual additions, limit on 3918
automatic contribution plans 3928
catch-up 3924
church employees 3926
compensation that is includable 3918
custodial accounts, excess contributions to 3961
excess 3913, 3920, 3927
excess aggregate 3927, 3961
excludable amount 3917
limits on excludable contributions 3917
matching 3916, 3927, 3961
multiple plans 3918
post-retirement 3929
post-severance compensation 3918
Roth 403(b) contribution program 3930
custodial accounts
excess contributions 3961
funding of 3909
death benefit 553, 3959
deductible employee
contributions 521, 553
deduction vs. salary reduction 3910
deemed IRAs 3605, 3930
direct rollover 3884, 3890
discrimination prohibited 3913-3916
distributions 3948-3959
account balance 3951
annuity contract, under 3951
annuity distributions 3953
commencement, when required 3949, 3951
death before required beginning date 3955
death benefit 3959
death on or after required beginning date 3956
designated beneficiary 3951, 3952, 3957
early 3948, 3961

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Tax sheltered annuities (cont'd)

distributions (cont'd)	
failure to make minimum distributions.....	3949
failure to meet requirements.....	3949
insurance company, annuity purchased from....	3951
loans, when treated as.....	3937
minimum distribution incidental	
benefit rule.....	3953
minimums required.....	3949, 3951-3957, 3961
nonannuity payments.....	3951, 3953
nonincreasing annuity requirement,	
exceptions to.....	3951
payments received, taxability of.....	3958
period certain limitations.....	3951
premature.....	3911, 3948, 3961
prohibited.....	3911
rollovers.....	3949
taxation, generally.....	3958
transfers.....	3949
when distributions must begin.....	3949, 3951
withholding.....	3958, 3959
dividends.....	3936
elective deferrals. <i>See also</i> salary reduction,	
<i>this entry</i>	3923
eligible employers.....	3908
eligible individuals.....	3908
ERISA and 403(b), interaction between.....	3912
excess aggregate contributions.....	3913, 3927
excess deferrals.....	3923
exchange of contracts.....	3931
excise taxes	
early distributions.....	3961
excess aggregate contributions.....	3913, 3961
excess contributions.....	3961
excess matching contributions.....	3961
minimum distribution, failure	
to make.....	3949, 3961
premature distributions.....	3961
summary.....	3961
frozen plan.....	3962
funding methods.....	3909
annuity contracts.....	3909
credit union share accounts.....	3909
face amount certificates.....	3909
insurance policy.....	3909
regulated investment company stock.....	3909
retirement income accounts of churches.....	3909
state teachers' retirement system.....	3909
highly compensated employees.....	3913
incidental death benefit,	
required distributions.....	3953

Tax sheltered annuities (cont'd)

includable compensation.....	3918
insurance benefits.....	3935
integration with Social Security.....	3913
investment in the contract	
generally.....	3958
excess elective deferrals.....	3923
excess salary reduction.....	3923
issuers, change in.....	3931
life insurance protection.....	3909, 3935
loans from plan, rules for.....	3937-3946, 3947
actual distributions.....	3945
amortization, substantially level.....	3939
deemed distributions.....	3937, 3938,
3939, 3940, 3942, 3944	
dollar limit.....	3941
enforceable agreement requirement.....	3940
interest on, deductibility of.....	3937
multiple loans.....	3943
refinancing transactions.....	3938
repayment term requirement.....	3938
taxation.....	3939
matching employer contributions.....	3916, 3927
model plan language.....	3912
nondiscrimination requirements.....	3910, 3913-3916
generally.....	3913
contributions other than by salary reduction ...	3916
controlled groups.....	3916
"effective opportunity" requirement.....	3915
governmental plans.....	3916
salary reduction plans, 3800	
organizations allowed to make tax sheltered annuities	
available to employees.....	3908
participation requirements.....	3913-3916
past service credits, purchase of.....	3934
plan-to-plan transfer.....	3931, 3932
post-retirement employer	
contributions.....	3929
prototype plan program.....	3912
purchase of service credits.....	3934
qualified domestic relations order.....	3911
qualified plan assets, combining with.....	3909
remedial amendment period (RAP).....	3912
requirements, generally.....	3910
rollover.....	3883, 3890, 3933
Roth 401(k).....	3697, 3716
Roth 403(b).....	3930
salary reduction	
calculation of amount.....	3922
deduction vs.....	3910
limit on elective deferrals.....	3923

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Tax sheltered annuities (cont'd)

salary reduction (cont'd)	
requirements	3910
Social Security tax, effect on	3960
withholding, effect on	3960
saver's credit	3918
Section 415 limits	
generally	3918
alternative amount	3918
church employees	3926
contributions in excess of	3920
includable compensation	3918
Social Security, integration with	3913, 3960
reduction in salary, treatment of	3960
salary reduction agreement	3960
special catch-up elections	
catch-up for age 50 and over	3914
increased elective deferral	3922
survivor benefit, taxation of	521, 523, 553
community property law, effect of	523
tax benefits, generally	3907
termination of plan	3962
employer that ceases to be eligible	3962
transfers	3931, 3932
withholding	
benefits	3958, 3959
rollover distributions	3887
salary reduction amounts	3960
written plan requirement	3912
Tax straddles. <i>See</i> Straddles	
Taxable mortgage pool	7673
Taxable year	568
Taxation of captive insurance profits	8013
Taxes	
collection from insurance	136, 137, 159, 205
income, on. <i>See</i> Income taxes	
life insurance bought to pay for	79
penalty. <i>See</i> Penalty taxes	
rates. <i>See</i> Tax rates	
unemployment. <i>See</i> Unemployment tax (FUTA)	
10 or more employer plans	3975
characteristics indicating plan is not such	3975
experience-rating arrangements	3975
regulations	3975
requirements	3975
welfare benefit fund exception	3975
1035 exchange	
annuities	495
life insurance	44-50
partial	496
1042 election	3745

Term rates

life insurance protection	App. G (vol. 2)
---------------------------------	-----------------

Terminable interest in property

706

Theft loss deduction

629

Third-party guarantees

securing deferred compensation with	3555
-------------------------------------------	------

Thrift plan

3678

Timber property

exchange of timber rights for like-kind property ...	7776
------------------------------------------------------	------

valuation of	775
--------------------	-----

Top-heavy plans

calculation methods (simplified)	3822
----------------------------------------	------

defined	3818
---------------	------

integration	3823
-------------------	------

key employee, defined	3828
-----------------------------	------

minimum benefits and contributions	3823
------------------------------------------	------

multiple plans, employer with	3819
-------------------------------------	------

qualification requirements	3823
----------------------------------	------

requirements	3817, 3823
--------------------	------------

rollover, effect of	3821
---------------------------	------

single plan, employer with	3818
----------------------------------	------

vesting	3823
---------------	------

years of service	3823
------------------------	------

Traders in securities

gains and losses, treatment of	613
--------------------------------------	-----

status as trader	7530
------------------------	------

Trades or businesses under common control

3830

Transfer for value rule

generally

business life insurance	264, 265
-------------------------------	----------

personal life insurance	72
-------------------------------	----

corporations and partnerships, between	274
----------------------------------------------	-----

cross-purchase changed to stock	
---------------------------------	--

redemption plan	272
-----------------------	-----

defined	72, 265
---------------	---------

exceptions	73, 74, 264, 267-275
------------------	----------------------

gift 73	
---------	--

nonrecourse loan	266
------------------------	-----

partnerships and corporations, between	274
----------------------------------------------	-----

partners/partnerships, between	274
--------------------------------------	-----

sale or transfer	
------------------	--

generally	264
-----------------	-----

corporation, to	270, 275
-----------------------	----------

family member, to	269
-------------------------	-----

grantor trust, to	76, 195, 265, 267, 503
-------------------------	------------------------

non-insured shareholder, to	271
-----------------------------------	-----

insured, to	267
-------------------	-----

partner, to	274
-------------------	-----

partnership, to	274
-----------------------	-----

pension plan, to	3865
------------------------	------

spouse of insured, to	269
-----------------------------	-----

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Transfer for value rule (cont'd)

sale or transfer (cont'd)	
stockholder, to.....	271-273
trust, to	267
shareholders, between	273
stock redemption changed to	
cross-purchase	272
tax-free reorganizations.....	275
transfer for value, defined	72, 265

Transfer tax tables..... App. D (vol. 1)**Transfers**

annuity contract. <i>See</i> Annuities	
business life insurance contract. <i>See</i> Business life insurance	
minors, to. <i>See</i> Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors Acts	
personal life insurance contract. <i>See</i> Personal life insurance	
qualified	3756
Section 457 plans, between	3580, 3581

Treasury bills

acquisition discount.....	7857
mandatory inclusion currently	7857
borrowing to buy or carry,	
deduction	7616, 7857, 7944
capital asset, as	7613
defined	7611
gain or loss	7613
interest expenses, deductibility of	7616
interest, taxation of	7612
loss on sale or maturity	7613
maturity	7613
original issue discount.....	7612, 7613
sale	7613

Treasury bonds. *See also* Bonds

annual income of holder, what is included	7618
auction, purchase at	7620
defined	7611, 7617
holding period, beginning of.....	7620
interest.....	7618, 7619
original issue discount.....	7636
premium.....	7618
redemption of, proceeds from.....	7619
sale of, proceeds from.....	7619
subscription basis, purchase on	7620
tax straddle, part of.....	7587-7603, 7619

Treasury inflation-protection securities

defined	7626
taxation of	7627

Treasury notes. *See also* Bonds

annual income of holder, what is included	7618
auction, purchase at	7620

Treasury notes (cont'd)

defined	7611, 7617
holding period, beginning of.....	7620
interest.....	7618, 7619
original issue discount.....	7636
premium.....	7618
redemption of, proceeds from.....	7619
sale of, proceeds from.....	7619
subscription basis, purchase on	7620
tax straddle, part of.....	7587-7603, 7619

Troubled Assets Relief Program (TARP)

compensation paid to executives, limit on	
companies participating in TARP.....	3517

Trusts

Chapter 14 special valuation rules	781
charitable gifts in trust	
deduction for.....	115, 520
charitable lead	7996-7998
charitable remainder	7973-7995
generally	7973
annuity trusts.....	7979
beneficiaries, taxation of payments to	7991
calculation of deduction for gift to	7990
flip unitrusts	7984
limitations on deduction	7978
pooled income funds.....	7988
special needs trust	7981
taxation of charitable trusts.....	7994
unitrusts.....	7980
deductions available	663
deferred compensation,	
funding with.....	3523, 3554, 3555, 3556
designated beneficiary.....	3811
earnings of.....	3869
estate	700
estimated tax	663
excess taxes paid	663
grantor. <i>See also</i> Grantor trust	
control over beneficial enjoyment.....	664
defined	664
income for benefit of grantor.....	664
life insurance owned by	76, 141, 147
powers of grantor	664
reversionary interests.....	664
taxation of	664
transfer for value to	76, 195, 265, 267, 503
income accumulated by	663
income distributable to beneficiaries	663
income taxation of	663
tax rates	App. B (vol. 1)
irrevocable	149-158, 174-181

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Trusts (cont'd)

life estate with power of appointment trust.....	707, 708
life insurance. <i>See</i> Life insurance trusts	
marital deduction, qualifying for.....	704
minors, for (Section 2503(c))	155
personal residence	781
power of appointment	183
qualified domestic.....	708
qualified personal residence	781
qualified revocable	663
qualified terminable interest property.....	705
rabbi.....	3556
real estate investment	7885-7888
alternative minimum tax.....	7887
dividends.....	7885, 7887
shares, disposal of	7888
reciprocal.....	203
reverse mortgages	8030
reversionary interest	141, 151, 180
reversions of trust assets to plan sponsor	3870
secular	3526-3529
special rule charitable remainder trust	707, 708
taxable income, computation of.....	663
taxation of, generally.....	663
throwback rule	663
transfer of interest in	781
transfers to, valuation of.....	778
unit investment trusts	7881
valuation of transfer from	765, 781
Trusts, life insurance. <i>See</i> Life insurance trusts	
Trusts and reverse mortgages	8030
Tuition programs. <i>See</i> Qualified tuition programs	
1202 gain	608, 7522
1231 gains	
generally.....	7772
real estate	7772
1250 gain	608

U

UBTI. *See* Unrelated business taxable income (UBTI)

Unearned income

child, of.....	591
----------------	-----

Unemployment taxes (FUTA)

cafeteria plan benefits	3512
deferred compensation	
funded plan.....	3523, 3562, 3563
Section 457 plan	3586
unfunded plan.....	3562, 3563
sick pay	332

Unified credit

amount of	App. B (vol. 1), App. D (vol. 1)
estate tax	712
gift tax	758

Uniform allocation formula

Uniform Gifts/Transfers to Minors Acts

custodial property, income from.....	591
estate taxation of custodial property.....	694
generation-skipping transfer tax, who pays, generally	739
gift taxation of transactions under	749, 753
income on property transferred to minor	578
income taxation of custodial property.....	591
life insurance, gift of	217

Uniform Lifetime Table.....

Uniform points allocation formula

Uniform Simultaneous Death Act

Uniformed Services Employment and

Reemployment

Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA)

COBRA-like continuation health coverage.....

United States Department of Housing and

Urban Development

Unit investment trusts. *See also* Unit trusts.....

Unit trusts

defined	7881
ETF.....	7866
grantor trust	7881
how unit holders are taxed	7882
taxation of.....	7882

Unitrusts

charitable remainder. *See* Charitable remainder

unitrust (CRUT)

flip. *See* Flip unitrusts

net income. *See* Net income unitrust (NICRUT)

net income with makeup. *See* Net income with

makeup unitrust (NIMCRUT)

valuation of interest retained in trust.....

grantor-retained interest

Universal life insurance. *See also* Life insurance

change of options

death benefit exclusion, requirements for

Unreasonable compensation

Unrecaptured Section 1250 gain

Unrelated business taxable income

charitable remainder annuity trust or unitrust.....

7994, 7995

qualified retirement plan

welfare benefit fund

Unrelated third-party risks, captives

(Federal Income Tax, Q 566 – Q 674; Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Unstated interest loans	582
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban	
Development (HUD)	8033
U.S. Excise Tax, applying to	
foreign-domiciled captives	8018
U.S. savings bonds. <i>See</i> Savings bonds	
U.S. Treasury bonds. <i>See</i> Treasury bonds	

V

Vacant land	7747, 7748	Valuation, estate and gift taxation (cont'd)	
dealer, rules for treatment as	7748	Chapter 14 special rules (cont'd)	
deductions available to owner	7747	buy-sell agreements	785
development/subdivision	7748	capital structure, changes in	778, 780
gain or loss on sale	7747	corporation, transfer of interest in	778
investment in	7747	double taxation, adjustment to	
sale, gain or loss on	7747	mitigate	778, 781
Vacation homes	7749-7751	joint purchase transactions	781
expenses, deductibility of	7749, 7750	junior equity rule	778
part-time personal use of dwelling	7749	lapsing rights and restrictions	786
personal use, defined	7751	minimum value	778
Valuation		nonequity interests	780
annuity	96, 510, 546	options	785
business interest subject to purchase		partnership freezes	780
agreement	305, 312	partnership, transfer of interest in	778
charitable gift annuities	530-532	qualified interests	781
estate taxation. <i>See</i> Valuation, estate and gift taxation		qualified payments	778
gift taxation. <i>See</i> Valuation, estate and gift taxation		qualified tangible property	781
income taxation. <i>See</i> Valuation, income taxation		personal residences	781
joint and survivor annuity	510, 546	recapitalizations	780
life insurance	114, 195, 203	recapture	779
unmatured policy	113, 139	remainder interest transactions	781
Valuation, estate and gift taxation		residences	781
generally	760	retained interests	781
alternate valuation election		stock, transfers of	780
by executor	761	trust, transfer of interest in	781
annuities		valuation method	778
grantor-retained interests	776	charitable gift	
private	765	fair market value of	7955, 7966
applicable retained interests	778	overvaluation of, penalty for	7963
bonds		charitable trusts, transfers to	781
E/EE	766	closely held corporation	772, 778, 785, 786
H/HH	766	listed on exchange	762
listed on exchange	762	over-the-counter market	762
over-the-counter market	762	stock, shares of	772
business interests	770, 778, 785, 786	conservation easements	7999
buy-sell agreement, effect of	770	control premium for certain stock	772
courts, approach of	770	contingent retained interests	776
Chapter 14 special rules	777-786	corporation, transfer of interest in	778
“applicable retained interests”	778	CRAT, transfer to	781
attribution	778, 781, 786	CRUT, transfer to	781
		currency	769
		exchange-listed stocks and bonds	762
		façade easements	8000
		fair market value, defined	760
		graduated retained interests	776
		GRATs, GRITs, and GRUTs	781
		GST, property transferred in	728
		income interests retained by grantor	776
		investment property	760
		joint purchase transactions	781

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Valuation, estate and gift taxation (cont'd)

lapsing rights and restrictions	786
applicable restriction, transfer subject to	786
attribution rules	786
liquidation right.....	786
voting right	786
life estates	765
life insurance proceeds, estate tax return.....	203
life insurance trusts	
irrevocable.....	781
transfer to.....	781
liquidation right, lapse of	786
mineral properties	774
mortgage participation certificates.....	764
mortgages	764
mutual fund shares.....	768
non-negotiable savings certificate issued	
without discount	767
notes	764
open-end investment company shares.....	768
options exercisable at less than fair market value	785
over-the-counter market, stocks and bonds	
listed in.....	762
partnership interests.....	770, 778, 785, 786
personal residence trust, interest in	781
pledged stock as security	764
private annuities.....	765
profit sharing plan assets	3696
proprietorship interests	770
qualified interests	781
annuity interest	781
remainder interest	781
unitrust interest.....	781
qualified real property	760
qualified tangible property, interest in	781
rare coins or currency.....	7696
real estate	743, 773
capitalization of income	773
comparable sales.....	773
market data.....	773
reproduction cost	7632
remainder interest transactions (RITs).....	781
remainders	765
restricted management account, assets in	760
restrictions	785, 786
exercisable at less than fair market value.....	785
retained interests.....	781
attribution	781
contingent retained interests	776
double taxation, mitigation of.....	781
graduated retained interests	776

Valuation, estate and gift taxation (cont'd)

reversionary interest	765
rights exercisable at less than fair market value.....	785
savings bonds	766
savings certificates	767
silver coins	769
special rules	777-786
split purchases (splits).....	781
stock pledged as security	763
stock, shares of	762
tables	765, App. A (TF Investments), App. C (vol. 1)
tangible property, qualified	781
timber property	775
trusts	
transfer of interest in	781
transfer to.....	781
unitrust interests retained by grantor	776
use interests retained by grantor	776
voting rights, lapse of	786
when property is valued	760

Valuation freezes..... 777-786

Valuation, income taxation

charitable contributions	
generally	7955
appraisal required	7958
overvaluation, penalty for	7963

Variable annuity

death of annuitant	
death benefit	516, 542, 550
death prior to maturity	516, 544
death prior to recovery of basis in annuity.....	492
distribution requirements.....	517
deferred	475
immediate.....	476
indexed	479
qualified retirement plan, paid under	540
tax sheltered annuity, funding of.....	3909
taxation, generally	474-479
withholding of income tax	525
wraparound	480

Variable life insurance. *See also* Life insurance

death benefit exclusion, requirements for	67
death proceeds, tax exemption of.....	62, 66
diversification requirement	66
foreign law issues	801

VEBAs. *See* Voluntary employees'

beneficiary associations (VEBAs)

Vehicle contribution

generally.....	7962
acknowledgment, elements of.....	7962

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Vehicle contribution (cont'd)

contemporaneous written acknowledgment	7962
deductions exceeding \$500	7962
deductions of \$500 or less	7962
disposition or use by charity	7962
fair market value of qualified vehicle	7962
guidance from IRS	7962
interim guidance on	7962
qualified appraisal	7962
qualified vehicle, defined	7962
questionable practices	7962
substantiation requirements	7962
verification required	7962

Vesting standards

qualified plans	3785
-----------------------	------

Viatical settlements

chronically ill individuals	57, 58
licensure for provider	57
terminally ill individuals	57
viatical settlement provider	
amount received from, taxation of	57
defined	57

Voluntary employees' beneficiary associations (VEBAs)

application for tax-exempt status	3974
benefits payable under	
participants, taxability to	3989
benefits that can be provided	3986
contributions	
deductibility of	3988
participants, taxability to	3989
control requirements	3984
deductibility of contributions	3988
deferred compensation	3986
employer's deduction	3988
excise tax on disqualified benefits	3973
inurement of earnings, prohibition against	3985
membership eligibility	3982
nondiscrimination requirements	3983
participants' taxation	3989
permissible benefits	3986
rebates	3989
requirements, generally	3981
retired lives reserves, transfers from	3973
sale of insurance to, by insurance company	
affiliated with employer	3973
severance pay arrangements	3987
tax-exempt status,	
application for recognition of	3974
termination distributions	3989
transfers from retired lives reserves	3973

W**Wage continuation plan**

benefits, taxation of	364, 367
deferred compensation. <i>See</i> Deferred compensation, nonqualified	
health insurance	317
sick pay, withholding income tax	317, 331

Waiver of minimum funding standard..... 3693**Waiver of premium**

investment in the contract	456
taxation	222

Warrants, stock. *See* Stock warrants**Wash sales.** *See also* Stock; Straddles

defined	7534
FASIT, ownership interest in	7681
matching	
multiple lots or transactions, sales or replacements in	7535
unequal quantities sold and replaced	7535
mutual fund shares	7862
options and	7534, 7553
REMIC, residual interest in	7675
replacement stock or securities, effect on	7535
securities futures contracts	7581
stock or securities, sale or disposition of	7535
straddles	7594
substantially identical stocks or securities	7536

Wash-sale rules**Wealth replacement trust**..... 7973**Welfare benefit funds**

generally	3963-3968
abusive arrangements	3980
aggregation of funds	3968
contributions	
deductibility of	3963-3968
excess	3969
limit on amount deductible. <i>See</i> limit on amount deductible, <i>this entry</i>	
deduction	
limits	3963, 3965
timing	3963, 3964
defined	3963
disqualified benefits, penalty for providing	3973
educational benefit trust	3598
exception for fund that is part of 10 or more employer plan	3977, 3978
excessive contributions,	
consequences of	3969
excise tax on disqualified benefits	3973
key employee	

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

INDEX

References to question numbers. *Tax Facts on Insurance & Employee Benefits*,
Vol. 1, Q 1 – Q 823; Vol. 2, Q 3501 – Q 4023; *Tax Facts on Investments*, Q 7501 – Q 8038

Welfare benefit funds (cont'd)

postretirement life insurance benefits	
rules	3971-3972
postretirement medical insurance	
benefits rules	3971-3972
limit on amount deductible	3963-3968
account limit	3965
aggregation rules	3968
qualified cost	3965
severance pay benefits	3967
supplemental unemployment	
compensation (SUB)	3967
nondiscrimination requirements	3972
notice of tax-exempt status	3974
notice to IRS	3974
organizations considered welfare benefit funds	3963
penalty for providing "disqualified benefits"	3973
postretirement death and medical benefits	
failure to meet requirements	3973
key employees	3971
nondiscrimination requirements	3972
reserve for, generally	3966
qualified cost	3965
sale of insurance to, by insurance company	
affiliated with employer	3973
Section 401(h) accounts	
qualified transfers to	3756, 3963
tax-exempt fund	3970, 3974
10 or more employer plans	3979
abusive plans as tax shelters	3975
transfers between	3973
unrelated business taxable income	3970
voluntary employees' beneficiary	
association (VEBA). <i>See</i> Voluntary employees'	
beneficiary associations (VEBAs)	

Welfare benefit funds (cont'd)

voluntary employees' beneficiary (cont'd)	
welfare benefit, defined	3963

Withholding, income tax

annuities	
commercial	525
private	526
deferred compensation payments	
Section 457 plans	3586
unfunded private plans	3561
individual retirement plans	3628
life insurance	60
mandatory 20% on rollovers	3887
medical expense reimbursement	319
qualified retirement plans	3868
rollover distributions	3887
Section 457 deferred compensation plan	3586
sick pay (wage continuation)	317, 331
tax sheltered annuities	3958, 3959, 3960

Work opportunity credit

Worthless securities

determination regarding worthlessness	7537
potential value	7537
shareholder, taxation of	7537

Wrap lease, defined

Wraparound annuity

Wraparound 401(k) plan

Y

Year of service, defined

Z

Zero coupon bonds

(*Federal Income Tax*, Q 566 – Q 674; *Federal Estate, Gift, GST Tax, Valuation*, Q 675 – Q 786)

